



# Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Patterson, S. M., Cadogan, C. A., Kerse, N., Cardwell, C. R., Bradley, M. C., Ryan, C., & Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care Group (2014). Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people. Cochrane database of systematic reviews (Online), 10, CD008165. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008165.pub3

# Published in:

Cochrane database of systematic reviews (Online)

**Document Version:** Publisher's PDF, also known as Version of record

# **Queen's University Belfast - Research Portal:**

Link to publication record in Queen's University Belfast Research Portal

# Publisher rights

Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. This review is published as a Cochrane Review in the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 10: Patterson SM, Cadogan CA, Kerse N, Cardwell CR, Bradley MC, Ryan C, Hughes C. Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008165. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD008165.pub3.

Cochrane Reviews are regularly updated as new evidence emerges and in response to comments and criticisms, and the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews should be consulted for the most recent version of the Review.

#### **General rights**

Copyright for the publications made accessible via the Queen's University Belfast Research Portal is retained by the author(s) and / or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing these publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

#### Take down policy

The Research Portal is Queen's institutional repository that provides access to Queen's research output. Every effort has been made to ensure that content in the Research Portal does not infringe any person's rights, or applicable UK laws. If you discover content in the Research Portal that you believe breaches copyright or violates any law, please contact openaccess@qub.ac.uk.

# Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review)

Patterson SM, Cadogan CA, Kerse N, Cardwell CR, Bradley MC, Ryan C, Hughes C



This is a reprint of a Cochrane review, prepared and maintained by The Cochrane Collaboration and published in *The Cochrane Library* 2014, Issue 10

http://www.thecochranelibrary.com

# WILEY

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| HEADER   |
|--|
| ABSTRACT   |
| PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY   |
| SUMMARY OF FINDINGS FOR THE MAIN COMPARISON  |
| BACKGROUND   |
| OBJECTIVES   |
| METHODS  |
| RESULTS  |
| Figure 1   |
| Figure 2   |
| Figure 3   |
| Figure 4   |
| Figure 5   |
| DISCUSSION   |
| AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS   |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS   |
| REFERENCES   |
| CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES   |
| DATA AND ANALYSES  |
| Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Postintervention analysis, Outcome 1 Change in MAI score                            |
| Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Postintervention analysis, Outcome 2 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a)              |
| Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Postintervention analysis, Outcome 3 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a and Spinewine |
| 2007)  |
| Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Postintervention analysis, Outcome 4 Summated MAI score                             |
| Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Postintervention analysis, Outcome 5 Number of Beers drugs per patient.             |
| ADDITIONAL TABLES  |
| APPENDICES   |
| WHAT'S NEW   |
| CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS   |
| DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST   |
| SOURCES OF SUPPORT   |
| DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW  |
| INDEX TERMS  |

[Intervention Review]

# Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Susan M Patterson<sup>1</sup>, Cathal A Cadogan<sup>2</sup>, Ngaire Kerse<sup>3</sup>, Chris R Cardwell<sup>4</sup>, Marie C Bradley<sup>2</sup>, Cristin Ryan<sup>2</sup>, Carmel Hughes<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>No affiliation, Belfast, UK. <sup>2</sup>School of Pharmacy, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, UK. <sup>3</sup>Department of General Practice and Primary Health Care, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand. <sup>4</sup>Centre for Public Health, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, UK

Contact address: Carmel Hughes, School of Pharmacy, Queen's University Belfast, 97 Lisburn Road, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT9 7BL, UK. c.hughes@qub.ac.uk.

**Editorial group:** Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care Group. **Publication status and date:** New search for studies and content updated (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 10, 2014. **Review content assessed as up-to-date:** 21 August 2014.

**Citation:** Patterson SM, Cadogan CA, Kerse N, Cardwell CR, Bradley MC, Ryan C, Hughes C. Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008165. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008165.pub3.

Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

# ABSTRACT

# Background

Inappropriate polypharmacy is a particular concern in older people and is associated with negative health outcomes. Choosing the best interventions to improve appropriate polypharmacy is a priority, hence interest in appropriate polypharmacy, where many medicines may be used to achieve better clinical outcomes for patients, is growing.

# Objectives

This review sought to determine which interventions, alone or in combination, are effective in improving the appropriate use of polypharmacy and reducing medication-related problems in older people.

# Search methods

In November 2013, for this first update, a range of literature databases including MEDLINE and EMBASE were searched, and handsearching of reference lists was performed. Search terms included 'polypharmacy', 'medication appropriateness' and 'inappropriate prescribing'.

# Selection criteria

A range of study designs were eligible. Eligible studies described interventions affecting prescribing aimed at improving appropriate polypharmacy in people 65 years of age and older in which a validated measure of appropriateness was used (e.g. Beers criteria, Medication Appropriateness Index (MAI)).

# Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently reviewed abstracts of eligible studies, extracted data and assessed risk of bias of included studies. Study-specific estimates were pooled, and a random-effects model was used to yield summary estimates of effect and 95% confidence intervals (CIs). The GRADE (Grades of Recommendation, Assessment, Development and Evaluation) approach was used to assess the overall quality of evidence for each pooled outcome.

# Main results

Two studies were added to this review to bring the total number of included studies to 12. One intervention consisted of computerised decision support; 11 complex, multi-faceted pharmaceutical approaches to interventions were provided in a variety of settings. Interventions were delivered by healthcare professionals, such as prescribers and pharmacists. Appropriateness of prescribing was measured using validated tools, including the MAI score post intervention (eight studies), Beers criteria (four studies), STOPP criteria (two studies) and START criteria (one study). Interventions included in this review resulted in a reduction in inappropriate medication usage. Based on the GRADE approach, the overall quality of evidence for all pooled outcomes ranged from very low to low. A greater reduction in MAI scores between baseline and follow-up was seen in the intervention group when compared with the control group (four studies; mean difference -6.78, 95% CI -12.34 to -1.22). Postintervention pooled data showed a lower summated MAI score (five studies; mean difference -3.88, 95% CI -5.40 to -2.35) and fewer Beers drugs per participant (two studies; mean difference -0.1, 95% CI -0.28 to 0.09) in the intervention group compared with the control group. Evidence of the effects of interventions on hospital admissions (five studies) and of medication-related problems (six studies) was conflicting.

# Authors' conclusions

It is unclear whether interventions to improve appropriate polypharmacy, such as pharmaceutical care, resulted in clinically significant improvement; however, they appear beneficial in terms of reducing inappropriate prescribing.

# PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

# A review of the ways that healthcare professionals can improve the use of suitable medicines for older people

Taking medicine to treat symptoms of chronic illness and to prevent worsening of disease is common in older people. However, taking too many medicines can cause harm. This review examines studies in which healthcare professionals have taken action to make sure that older people are receiving the most effective and safest medication for their illness. Actions taken included providing pharmaceutical care, a service provided by pharmacists that involves identifying, preventing and resolving medication-related problems, as well as promoting the correct use of medications and encouraging health promotion and education. Another strategy was computerised decision support, which involves a programme on the doctor's computer that helps him/her to select appropriate treatment.

This review provides limited evidence that interventions, such as pharmaceutical care, may be successful in ensuring that older people are receiving the right medicines, but it is not clear whether this always results in clinical improvement.

# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS FOR THE MAIN COMPARISON [Explanation]

Patient or population: older people receiving polypharmacy Settings: community, nursing home, hospital

Intervention: pharmaceutical care Comparison: usual care

| Outcomes  | Effect estimate   |   | No. of participants | Quality of the evidence   | Comments   |
|---|---|---|---------------------|---|--|
|   | Usual care  | Pharmaceutical care   | (studies)           | (GRADE)   |  |
| Summated MAI score<br>Summated MAI score<br>post intervention<br>Follow-up: 0 to 12<br>months               |   | Mean summated MAI<br>score in the intervention<br>groups was<br><b>3.88 lower</b><br>(5.4 to 2.35 lower)                              | 965<br>(5 studies)  | ⊕⊕⊖⊖<br>low <sup>a,b</sup>  |  |
| <b>Change in MAI score</b><br>Change in MAI score from<br>baseline to follow-up<br>Follow-up: 0 to 3 months | score ranged across con-<br>trol groups from  | Mean change in MAI<br>score in the intervention<br>groups was<br><b>6.78 lower</b><br>(12.34 to 1.22 lower)                           | 424<br>(4 studies)  | $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$ very low <sup><math>a,b,c,d</math></sup> | A sensitivity analysis showed that the mean change in MAI score in the intervention group was $1.79$ lower (3.73 lower to 0.16 higher) <sup><i>e</i></sup> |
| per participant   | drugs per participant<br>ranged across control<br>groups from<br><b>0.04 to 0.4</b> | Mean number of Beers<br>drugs per participant in<br>the intervention groups<br>was <b>0.1 lower</b><br>(0.28 lower to 0.09<br>higher) | 586<br>(2 studies)  | ⊕⊖⊖⊖<br>very low <sup>a,c,d</sup>                                     |  |

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence.

High quality: Further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: Further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

# Very low quality: We are very uncertain about the estimate.

MAI: Medication Appropriateness Index.

<sup>*a*</sup>Limitations in the design of studies included in the analysis such as lack of protection against contamination and lack of allocation concealment resulted in downgrading of the quality of evidence.

<sup>b</sup>A validated assessment of under-prescribing was not included in all studies; therefore, the findings answered a restricted version of the research question. This resulted in downgrading of the quality of evidence.

<sup>c</sup> Statistically significant heterogeneity, variation in effect estimates and non-overlapping CIs between studies resulted in downgrading of the quality of evidence.

<sup>d</sup>Imprecision in effect estimates was observed whereby CIs were wide and/or crossed the line of no effect.

<sup>e</sup>Two studies were excluded from the analysis because of a unit of analysis error (Crotty 2004a) and an outlying effect estimate with a high risk of bias (Spinewine 2007).

4

# BACKGROUND

Prescribing for older people is complex because of factors such as age-related changes in body composition and multiple pathologies. Finding the balance between aggressively treating diseases and avoiding medication-related harm is a critical objective often set by healthcare professionals, yet rarely achieved (Steinman 2007). This review updates a Cochrane review of interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Patterson 2012). The previous version of this review (Patterson 2012) found that, despite the potential to reduce inappropriate prescribing, it was unclear whether interventions to improve appropriate polypharmacy in older people resulted in clinically significant improvement.

*Polypharmacy* has a range of definitions that refer to the use of multiple medication regimens, but no standard definition is used consistently (King's Fund 2013; Stewart 1990). A simple definition-'the administration of more medicines than are clinically indicated, representing unnecessary drug use' (Montamat 2004)-has been used, but for the purpose of this review, we have used the common definition of 'the concomitant ingestion of four or more medications' (DoH 2001; Rollason 2003).

Polypharmacy is common in older people, conventionally defined as those aged 65 years and over, as this age group often suffers from multiple morbidities (Barnett 2012) such as heart disease and diabetes that require multiple medications for treatment and prophylaxis. In the USA, the prevalence of polypharmacy, defined in the Slone Survey as five or more medicines, in older people has increased over time, and the most recent available data indicate that approximately 28% of older people in the USA are receiving polypharmacy (Slone Survey 2007). This is relatively consistent with data from The Irish Longitudinal Study on Ageing, which has reported polypharmacy in 31% of the older population using the same definition of five or more medicines (Richardson 2012). Hence, older people use a disproportionate quantity of health service resources. For example, in 2013, patients aged 60 and older accounted for 23% of the population in England and were dispensed 60% of all prescription items (Information Centre 2014).

Inappropriate medications can be defined, in terms of older people, as 'medications or medication classes that should generally be avoided in persons 65 years or older because they are either ineffective or they pose unnecessarily high risk for older persons and a safer alternative is available' (Beers 1991). The term 'inappropriate prescribing' also encompasses the use of medicines that lead to a significant risk of adverse drug events (ADEs) arising from prescribing practices such as continuing therapy for longer than necessary, in addition to unnecessary polypharmacy.

Reasons for the occurrence of polypharmacy in older patients have been described in the literature and can be broadly classified into three groups: demographic factors such as race and education (Fillenbaum 1996); health status factors such as poor health including depression, hypertension, anaemia, asthma, angina, diverticulosis, osteoarthritis, gout, diabetes mellitus, poor self-perceived health and poor life satisfaction; and factors related to access to health care such as number of healthcare visits, use of supplemental insurance and access to multiple providers of health care (Espino 1998; Hajar 2007).

Recent promotion of the use of clinical guidelines has influenced prescribing patterns, which often advocate the use of more than one drug to manage common diseases. Many guidelines for prevention and management of diseases common in older people recommend adding medications for secondary prevention. For example, within Europe, guidelines developed by a joint task force on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice, which involved the European Society of Cardiology (Joint Task Force 2012), advocate this approach. However, it has been reported that some clinical guidelines do not modify or discuss the applicability of their recommendations for older patients with multiple morbidities, nor do they take account of patient preferences or comment on the quality of evidence supporting the guideline (Boyd 2005). Use of clinical guidelines may therefore promote polypharmacy and increase the risk of adverse events such as drug-drug and drug-disease interactions. In light of this, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) is considering the development of guidelines for the clinical treatment of patients with multiple morbidities (NICE 2012).

Appropriate or therapeutic polypharmacy also occurs when the results of clinical trials suggest that multiple medications should be used to treat specific diseases (Gurwitz 2004). Acceptance of the idea that such appropriate polypharmacy may be beneficial is increasing, and the combined use of multiple medications is beneficial and appropriate for many conditions, especially those in older people with multiple morbidities. For example, diabetes mellitus is often treated with several drugs at once (Standl 2003). However, it is important to consider whether each drug has been prescribed appropriately or inappropriately, both individually and in the context of the whole prescription (Aronson 2006). Improving appropriate polypharmacy involves encouraging use of the correct drugs under appropriate conditions to treat the right diseases. In certain circumstances, this may include the removal of unnecessary drugs or those with no valid clinical indication and the addition of useful ones.

However, polypharmacy is associated with negative health outcomes including adverse drug reactions, poor adherence and geriatric syndromes such as urinary incontinence, cognitive impairment and impaired balance leading to falls (Hajar 2007). The chance of occurrence of medication-related problems is increased in older age because the ageing process reduces the efficiency of the body's organs in eliminating drugs (Mangoni 2003). The risk of an ADE is 13% with the use of two medications, but when five medications are used, it increases to 58% (Fulton 2005). If seven or more medications are used, the incidence increases to

82% (Prybys 2002). In addition, the number of medicines prescribed predicts the number of drug interactions likely to occur (Gallagher 2001). Poor understanding of causes of certain disorders makes prescribing drug combinations more difficult. Treating poorly understood diseases may increase the risk for inappropriate polypharmacy (Werder 2003).

Under-prescribing is defined as lack of drug treatment for a clinical condition for which drug therapy is indicated according to clinical practice guidelines (Lipton 1992). Under-prescribing can be as challenging as polypharmacy in older people, and it has only recently gained recognition as a matter of concern. Under-prescribing has been shown to be associated with polypharmacy, whereby the probability of under-prescription increases with the number of medicines used (Kuijpers 2007). Using a sample of 150 older study participants, Kuijpers 2007 reported that the prevalence of polypharmacy and under-prescribing was 61% and 31%, respectively. Among participants receiving polypharmacy, 42.9% were under-treated, in contrast to 13.5% of those using four or fewer medicines (odds ratio (OR) 4.8, 95% confidence interval (CI) 2.0 to 11.2).

These findings may be explained by the unwillingness of general practitioners (GPs) to prescribe additional drugs for patients with polypharmacy (for reasons such as complexity of drug regimens, fear of ADEs and drug-drug interactions and poor adherence) (Kuijpers 2007). This so-called treatment/risk paradox or risk/ treatment mismatch is seen when patients with the highest risk of complications are determined to have the lowest probability of receiving the recommended medications (Ko 2004; Lee 2005).

Thus, 'polypharmacy' can refer to the prescribing of many drugs (appropriately) or too many drugs (inappropriately) (Aronson 2004). What constitutes 'many' or 'too many' drugs is a prescriber's dilemma, and choosing the best interventions aimed at ensuring appropriate polypharmacy remains a challenge for healthcare practitioners and organisations.

# **Description of the condition**

Inappropriate polypharmacy, as described above, occurs when older people are prescribed more medicines than are clinically indicated. As under-prescribing is also inappropriate therapy for older people, we have included in this review interventions provided to address this problem, such as the promotion of appropriate polypharmacy.

Inappropriate polypharmacy has been measured by using validated instruments or screening tools such as a validated list of medicines considered inappropriate for older people (AGS 2012; Beers 1991; Fick 2003), a list of clinically significant criteria for potentially inappropriate prescribing in older people (Gallagher 2008) or the Medication Appropriateness Index (MAI) (Knight 2001). Other methods of assessment of inappropriate polypharmacy include examining patient adherence to prescribed medications to identify target areas for intervention (Barat 2001; Bedell 2000).

# **Description of the intervention**

Improvement in appropriate polypharmacy can be achieved through a wide range of interventions. These can be classified as professional, for example, educational programmes for prescribers or consumers; organisational, for example, medication review clinics and specific audits on benzodiazepine use; or financial, for example, prescribed incentive schemes and regulatory interventions. Interventions that reduce the risk of medication-related problems are important to consider (Fick 2008). These may be provided by healthcare professionals, educators, policy makers and healthcare service planners. The traditional approach to intervention in polypharmacy, based on the assumption that polypharmacy is harmful, has been to reduce inappropriate medication. By identifying risk factors for polypharmacy, it is possible to decrease its associated morbidity, mortality and cost (Werder 2003).

Methods recommended in many intervention studies include use of computer data entry and feedback procedures, which have been shown to decrease polypharmacy and drug-drug interactions (Werder 2003); visual identification of medicines; continuous medication review and thorough patient education to optimise polypharmacy (Fulton 2005).

This review seeks to identify evidence regarding which types of interventions can improve appropriate polypharmacy.

# How the intervention might work

Interventions to improve polypharmacy are likely to achieve the following outcomes.

- Improved appropriate polypharmacy through removal of inappropriately prescribed medication.
- Increased appropriate medications by promotion of adherence to evidence-based therapy.

Computerised decision support (CDS) aimed at prescribers, whereby electronic alerts are produced to guide the prescriber to the right treatment, has been successful in reducing inappropriate prescribing for older people. Pharmacist-led interventions such as medication review, co-ordinated transition from hospital to longterm care facility and pharmacist consultations with patients and physicians have been shown to effectively reduce inappropriate prescribing and ADEs (Hanlon 1996; Kaur 2009). Multi-disciplinary case conferences involving GPs, geriatricians, pharmacists and residential care staff, wherein individual patient cases are discussed, have reduced the use of inappropriate medications in residential care (Crotty 2004a)

# Why it is important to do this review

A systematic review may help to identify how we can improve appropriate polypharmacy in older people. Inappropriate prescribing for older people is both highly prevalent and commonly associated with polypharmacy (Bradley 2012; Cahir 2010). It is important that the gap in current evidence be addressed, so that interventions that are effective in managing disease with appropriate polypharmacy may be identified and put into practice.

# OBJECTIVES

This review sought to determine which interventions, alone or in combination, are effective in improving the appropriate use of polypharmacy and reducing medication-related problems in older people.

# METHODS

# Criteria for considering studies for this review

# **Types of studies**

We included all randomised controlled trials (RCTs), including cluster-randomised controlled trials (cRCTs), non-randomised controlled clinical trials (CCTs), controlled before-and-after studies (CBAs) and interrupted time series (ITS) studies meeting the Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC) specification (EPOC 2009) in the review.

We classified trials eligible for inclusion according to the reader's degree of certainty that random allocation was used to form comparison groups in the trial. If study author(s) stated explicitly that groups compared in the trial were established by random allocation, we classified the trial as an RCT. If study author(s) did not state explicitly that the trial was randomised, but randomisation could not be ruled out, we classified the report as a CCT.

# **Types of participants**

The review included studies of older people aged 65 years and older, who had more than one long-term medical condition, including those for whom polypharmacy (classified as four or more medicines) was common practice, for example, those with Parkinson's disease or diabetes. We considered trials for inclusion if they included a majority (80% or more) of participants aged 65 years and older, or if the mean age of study participants was over 65 years. If studies included both older and younger people, we included them if we were able to extract relevant data. We contacted study authors to check the availability of relevant data. We excluded studies in which the intervention focused on people with a single long-term medical condition or who were receiving short-term polypharmacy, for example, those who were terminally ill or were receiving cancer chemotherapy.

#### **Types of interventions**

We examined all types of interventions aimed at improving appropriate polypharmacy in any setting compared with usual care as defined by the study. We included all unifaceted interventions, for example, those targeted solely at drug prescription, and multifaceted interventions, for example, specialist clinics involving comprehensive geriatric assessment, in studies in which most outcomes were related to polypharmacy. We included studies of interventions for which the target was polypharmacy across all ages, provided results for those aged 65 years and over were available separately. We examined all types of interventions that directly or indirectly affected prescribing and were aimed at improving appropriate polypharmacy. These included the following.

 Professional interventions such as educational programmes aimed at prescribers.

• Organisational interventions such as skill-mix changes, pharmacist-led medication review services or specialist clinics, information and communication technology (ICT) interventions such as clinical decision support systems or use of risk screening tools.

• Financial interventions such as incentive schemes for changes in prescribing practice.

• Regulatory interventions such as changes in government policy or legislation affecting prescribing.

# Types of outcome measures

Validated measures of inappropriate prescribing were the main outcome measures considered in the review. Increasing appropriate polypharmacy could improve indicators of morbidity such as reduction in ADEs or hospital admissions, but clinical outcomes were not clearly reported because of confounding factors such as multi-morbidity in older people. We excluded studies in which expert opinion was used to determine medication appropriateness.

# **Primary outcomes**

The primary outcome was change in the prevalence of appropriate use of polypharmacy, as measured by a validated instrument. This was defined as meeting one or more of the following criteria.

• Appropriateness of medications prescribed, as measured by a validated instrument, for example, Beers criteria (Fick 2003) or MAI (Knight 2001).

• Prevalence of appropriate medication, for example, an increase in the number of appropriate drugs, as defined by a validated tool, for example, Screening Tool to Alert doctors to the Right Treatment (START) criteria (Barry 2007).

• Hospital admissions.

#### Secondary outcomes

Secondary outcomes included the following.

• Medication-related problems in older people, for example, adverse drug reactions, drug-drug interactions and medication errors.

- Adherence to medication.
- Quality of life (as assessed by a validated method).

# Search methods for identification of studies

Michelle Fiander, Trials Search Co-ordinator (TSC) for the EPOC Group, developed search strategies in consultation with the review authors. The TSC searched the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews and the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) for related systematic reviews, as well as the databases listed below for primary studies. Searches were conducted in November 2013; exact search dates for each database are included with the search strategies, which are provided in Appendix 2

#### Databases

• Evidence-Based Medicine (EBM) Reviews, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), November 2013, Ovid SP.

• EBM Reviews, Health Technology Assessment, Fourth Quarter 2013, Ovid SP.

• EBM Reviews, NHS Economic Evaluation Database, Fourth Quarter 2013, Ovid SP.

• EBM Reviews, Cochrane Methodology Register, Third Quarter 2012, Ovid SP.

• EBM Reviews, ACP Journal Club, 1991 to November 2013, Ovid SP.

• The Joanna Briggs Institute EBP Database, current to November 2013, Ovid SP.

• MEDLINE, 1947 to November 2013, In-Process and other non-indexed citations, Ovid SP.

• EMBASE, 1947 to November 2013, Ovid SP.

• CINAHL (Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature), 1980 to November 2013, EBSCO Host.

• PsycINFO, 1806 to November week 2 2013, Ovid SP.

# **Trial registries**

• ClinicalTrials.gov, US National Institutes of Health (NIH) (http://clinicaltrials.gov/), November 2013.

Search strategies comprised keywords and, when available, controlled vocabulary such as MeSH (medical subject headings). All databases were searched for articles indexed between May 2010 and November 2013. Two methodological search filters were used to limit retrieval to appropriate study designs: the Cochrane Highly Sensitive Search Strategy (sensitivity- and precision-maximising version, 2008) (Lefebvre 2011) to identify randomised trials; and an EPOC methodology filter to identify studies using non-RCT designs. No language restrictions were applied. All search strategies used for this review are provided in Appendix 2.

#### Searching other resources

• Screened selected issues of the *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* (e.g. handsearching).

• Reviewed reference lists of relevant systematic reviews.

• Contacted authors of relevant studies and reviews to ask that they clarify reported published information or to seek unpublished results/data.

• Contacted researchers with expertise relevant to the review topic or to EPOC interventions.

• Conducted cited reference searches on studies selected for inclusion in this review, related reviews and other relevant citations as listed on the Institute for Scientific Information (ISI) Web of Science/Web of Knowledge.

# Data collection and analysis

# Selection of studies

For this update, two review authors (CH and CC) independently screened titles and abstracts identified in searches to assess which studies met the inclusion criteria of the review. At this stage, we excluded papers that did not meet the inclusion criteria. If uncertainty or disagreement arose at this stage, we obtained full-text articles and assessed them independently to determine whether they met previously defined inclusion criteria. Any remaining disagreement or uncertainty was resolved by consensus through discussion with another review author (CR).

#### Data extraction and management

Two review authors (CH and CC) independently extracted details of articles included in this update, including study design, study population, intervention, usual care, outcome measures used and length of follow-up data, using a specially designed data extraction form based on the EPOC template (EPOC 2009). We contacted study authors to ask for missing information or clarification. We used information from data extraction forms to guide the extraction of numerical data for meta-analysis in Review Manager 5.2 (RevMan 2012).

We presented data from RCT and CBA studies using the format suggested in the EPOC Working Paper on presentation of data (EPOC 2009).

# Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors (CH and CC) independently assessed the internal validity of each study included in this update and resolved discrepancies by discussion.

We used the tool of The Cochrane Collaboration for assessing risk of bias (Higgins 2011) based on six standard criteria: adequate sequence generation, concealment of allocation, blinded or objective assessment of primary outcome(s), adequately addressed incomplete outcome data, freedom from selective reporting and freedom from other risks of bias. We used three additional criteria specified by EPOC (EPOC 2009): similar baseline characteristics, reliable primary outcome measures and adequate protection against contamination. We reported all included studies in the Cochrane 'Risk of bias' tables.

Two review authors (CH and CC) used the GRADE (Grades of Recommendation, Assessment, Development and Evaluation) approach to assess the quality of the body of evidence for each primary outcome included in the 'Summary of findings' table ( Guyatt 2008). The quality of the body of evidence for each primary outcome was rated according to the five GRADE considerations (study limitations, consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness and publication bias).

#### Measures of treatment effect

We measured the effect of the intervention by referencing published tools used to measure inappropriate prescribing as well as tools used to assess appropriateness of prescribing as outlined above, for example, MAI and Beers criteria. We reported outcomes for each study in natural units. When baseline results were available from studies, both preinterventionand postintervention means and proportions for study and control groups were reported. We analysed data using RevMan 5.2. When possible, results were presented with 95% CIs and estimates for dichotomous outcomes (e.g. number of participants receiving appropriate polypharmacy) as risk ratios.

# Unit of analysis issues

We critically examined the methods of analysis of all study types. When studies with a unit of analysis error were identified, the data were reanalysed with exclusion of such studies (sensitivity analysis).

# Dealing with missing data

We assessed the methods used in each included study to deal with missing data. Any study with a differential loss to follow-up between groups greater than 20% was excluded from meta-analysis.

# Assessment of reporting biases

We assessed reporting bias by scrutinising study results using the 'Risk of bias' tables provided in RevMan 5.2. We examined funnel plots corresponding to meta-analysis of the primary outcome to assess the potential for small-study effects such as publication bias.

#### Data synthesis and investigation of heterogeneity

Methods utilised to synthesise the studies depended on their quality, design and heterogeneity. We pooled the results of studies if at least two studies were homogeneous regarding participants, interventions and outcomes. We grouped studies and described them according to type of intervention, setting and study design, and we performed an assessment of evidence on the theoretical basis for each of the approaches described.

In the presence of statistical heterogeneity (greater than 50%, as estimated by the  $I^2$  statistic), we applied a random-effects model for meta-analysis. For pooling, we considered only groups of studies of the same design (RCTs and CCTs).

When it was not possible to combine outcome data because of differences in reporting or substantive heterogeneity, we provided a narrative summary.

# Sensitivity analysis

We performed a sensitivity analysis for pooled results based on methodological quality to assess the overall effect. For example, studies with a unit of analysis error or high risk of bias were excluded from the analysis.

# **Ongoing studies**

We described ongoing studies identified during completion of the review and provided details such as primary author, research question(s) and methods and outcome measures, together with an estimate of the reporting date in the Characteristics of ongoing studies table appended to this review.

#### Studies awaiting classification

Studies for which sufficient information was not available to determine eligibility for inclusion in this review have been allocated to the Studies awaiting classification section.

# Summary of findings

We used Summary of findings for the main comparison for the main comparisons in the review to interpret results and draw conclusions about the effects of different interventions, including size of the effects and quality of the evidence.

# RESULTS

# **Description of studies**

See Characteristics of included studies; Characteristics of excluded studies; Characteristics of ongoing studies; and Characteristics of studies awaiting classification.

# **Results of the search**

Updated electronic searches identified 2722 potentially relevant citations (Figure 1). Following review of titles and abstracts, 67 full-text publications were retrieved for more detailed assessment. Through searches of other sources, such as relevant reviews (Appendix 3), including the list of ongoing studies provided in the previous review (Patterson 2012) and the Clinical Trials Registry, as well as through contact with study authors, 11 additional potentially relevant citations were identified and assessed.

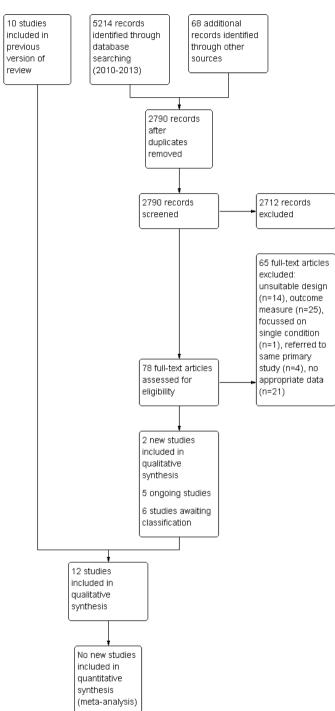


Figure I. Study flow diagram.

Of these, two studies met all other inclusion criteria (including study design, study population, types of interventions examined) and were added to the review.

Four pairs of publications referred to the same studies (see Characteristics of excluded studies). Fourteen studies were excluded primarily because of an unsuitable design, for example, observational study, no control group. Twenty-five studies were excluded because of the outcome measure used (the primary outcome being the change in prevalence of appropriate use of polypharmacy, as measured by a validated instrument). One study was excluded because it focused on a single long-term medical condition.

We excluded a further 21 citations consisting of conference abstracts, protocols and summary reports because of the outcome measure used and/or the absence of appropriate data. Based on identified conference abstracts and published protocols, five ongoing studies were identified (see Characteristics of ongoing studies). Six additional studies are awaiting classification (see Characteristics of studies awaiting classification).

# **Included studies**

Two studies were added to this review (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011), hence the total number of studies included is 12: Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Tamblyn 2003; Taylor 2003; Trygstad 2005 and Trygstad 2009. The North Carolina Long-Term Care Polypharmacy Initiative was published as three studies (Christensen 2004; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009), but only two of these studies (Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009) met the inclusion criteria. As outlined below, data from each of the studies that were added to the review could not be included in any form of meta-analysis; therefore narrative descriptions of results are presented. Details are provided in the Characteristics of included studies table and are briefly summarised below.

#### Study design

Included studies consisted of eight RCTs (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004b; Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003), two cluster RCTs (Crotty 2004a; Tamblyn 2003) and two controlled before and after studies (Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009).

# Settings

Of the seven studies (1489 participants) conducted in hospital settings, three were conducted in hospital outpatient clinics (general medicine, Hanlon 1996; heart function, Bucci 2003; geriatric evaluation and management (GEM), Schmader 2004), one at the hospital/home care interface (Crotty 2004b) and three in an inpatient setting (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007). Two studies (12,629 participants) were conducted in the primary care setting at community-based family medicine clinics (Taylor 2003) and in GP practices (Tamblyn 2003). Three studies (8320

participants) took place in nursing homes (Crotty 2004a; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009).

The included studies were carried out in five countries: Australia (two studies), Belgium (two studies), Canada (two studies), Ireland (one study) and the USA (five studies).

#### Participants

A total of 22,438 participants were included in this review. The mean age of intervention group participants was 76.4 years and of control group participants was 76.3 years. Equal proportions of intervention and control group participants were female (65.6%). Ethnicity was not reported in most of the studies; in the four studies (8685 participants) that did report this, 71.7% of participants were white.

All study participants had more than one long-term medical condition, and, on average, participants were receiving more than four medicines at baseline. In 11 of the 12 studies for which data were available (9878 participants), participants were prescribed a mean of 9.4 (intervention) and 8.9 (control) medicines.

Common long-term care conditions among participants in the studies included in this review were asthma, diabetes, dyslipidaemia, hypertension, cardiovascular disease (including congestive heart failure) and dementia.

# Interventions

In all cases, interventions were classified as organisational according to EPOC definitions; none of the included studies was classified as professional, financial or regulatory.

Eleven studies examined complex, multi-faceted interventions of pharmaceutical care in a variety of settings. Pharmaceutical care is the responsible provision of drug therapy for the purpose of achieving definitive outcomes that improve a patient's quality of life (Hepler 1990). Pharmaceutical care reflects a systematic approach that ensures patients receive the correct medicines, at an appropriate dose, for appropriate indications. It involves pharmacists moderating drug management in collaboration with physician, patient and carer (Hepler 1990). One unifaceted study (Tamblyn 2003) examined CDS provided to GPs in their own practices.

Pharmaceutical care was commonly provided by pharmacists working closely with other healthcare professionals in a variety of settings. In hospital settings, pharmacists worked as part of a multidisciplinary team in outpatient clinics (Bucci 2003; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004), in inpatient services on hospital wards as a clinical pharmacy service (Spinewine 2007) or as part of the hospital discharge process (Crotty 2004b). In community settings, pharmaceutical care services, including medication reviews, patient interviews and counselling, were provided by pharmacists in community-based family medicine clinics (Taylor 2003). In nursing homes, multi-disciplinary case conferences combined with staff education were provided by pharmacists (Crotty 2004a), as was a drug therapy management service (Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009).

Physicians delivered the intervention via a computerised support programme in one study (Tamblyn 2003), whereas in all other studies, criteria-based processes were used to develop recommendations for improving the appropriateness of prescribing to prescribers.

Models of pharmaceutical care provided in the included studies were complex and variable. In seven studies, the pharmacist(s) conducted an independent medication review using participant notes (Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b) or together with participants during a face-to-face encounter (Bucci 2003; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Tamblyn 2003; Taylor 2003). Following medication review, recommendations were discussed with a multidisciplinary team during case conferences (Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b) or were discussed with prescribers and followed up by written recommendations (Hanlon 1996) from multi-disciplinary team members at the same outpatient clinic (Bucci 2003) or during inpatient ward rounds (Spinewine 2007). In one study, the pharmacist was an integral member of the multi-disciplinary team (Schmader 2004) and contributed to the pharmaceutical aspect of the care plan of participants at the point of decision making. In two studies, consultant pharmacists performed a comprehensive profile review of the computerised drug profiles of selected participants using a range of tools such as the Beers criteria and made recommendations to prescribers in nursing homes by fax, telephone or written communication (Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009).

In two studies, participants' medication lists were screened by a geriatrician (Dalleur 2014) or by the primary research physician (Gallagher 2011) upon admission to hospital, and oral and written recommendations outlining appropriate prescribing changes were then provided to the attending physicians. In the Dalleur 2014 study, no pharmacist was available to collaborate with the inpatient geriatric consultation team owing to lack of resources within the hospital.

Participant education was provided as part of the pharmaceutical care intervention in four of six studies in which the intervention was conducted face-to-face, and these participants were given 'directive guidance' and specialised medication scheduling tools (e.g. monitored dosage systems) to encourage adherence to their prescribed medication regimens (Bucci 2003; Hanlon 1996; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003). Directive guidance describes pharmaceutical care activities such as provision of information about medications, their administration and their adverse effects (Bucci 2003).

Education was provided to prescribers and other healthcare professionals included in the multi-disciplinary team as part of the intervention in five studies (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Spinewine 2007); this occurred at case conferences, during ward rounds or when evidence-based information and answers to specific medication-related queries were presented. In two studies in which the pharmacist was part of a multi-disciplinary team, no educational intervention was specified in the methodology (Schmader 2004; Taylor 2003). The timing of provision of the intervention was variable. Interventions were delivered over a period of time, for example, during the hospital inpatient stay and at discharge (Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007) or over several clinic visits and over several months on an ongoing basis (Tamblyn 2003). Interventions were also delivered at the time of an event, for example, following hospital admission (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011), during attendance at outpatient clinics (Bucci 2003; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Taylor 2003), at nursing home visits (Crotty 2004a; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009) or at hospital discharge to a nursing home (Crotty 2004b). In studies for which details of intervention administration were provided, interventions were most commonly administered during a single episode of care (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Hanlon 1996; Tamblyn 2003; Taylor 2003; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009). Interventions were provided over varying durations, ranging from five or six months (Bucci 2003; Trygstad 2005) to three years and three months (Schmader 2004). Further details of the interventions are detailed in the Characteristics of included studies tables.

# Outcomes

The primary outcome of interest in this review was the change in prevalence of appropriate use of polypharmacy, as measured by a validated instrument. Validated assessments of appropriateness reported in all included studies were measured independently by pharmacists, geriatricians or the research team, who had access to participants' charts and medication records, except in Trygstad 2005 and Trygstad 2009, where the Medicaid dispensed prescription claims database was used. Time between delivery of the intervention and follow-up outcome measurement varied from immediately post intervention (e.g. post hospital discharge or clinic visit) (Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Tamblyn 2003) to at least one month (Bucci 2003), eight weeks (Crotty 2004b), zero to three months (Crotty 2004a; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009), six months (Gallagher 2011) and up to one year (Dalleur 2014; Hanlon 1996; Taylor 2003).

Eight studies measured appropriateness using the summated MAI score post intervention (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003). If it was not possible to calculate the change in MAI from the results presented, study authors were contacted to provide the change in the summated MAI score. One study reported the MAI score in terms of the number of prescriptions with inappropriate medications; this was unsuitable for inclusion in the meta-analysis (Taylor 2003). The Beers list of criteria was used to assess the appropriateness of medications post intervention in four studies (Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009), and one study reported the number of participants with one or more Beers criteria drugs post intervention (Spinewine 2007). Data for the change in the number of Beers drugs were not reported by the Spinewine 2007 study authors. Two studies used the STOPP (Screening Tool of Older Person's Prescriptions) criteria to screen for potentially inappropriate prescribing

in hospitalised study participants (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011). Both studies reported the proportions of participants with at least one potentially inappropriate medication, as identified using the STOPP criteria post intervention. In the Gallagher 2011 study, the START criteria were also applied, and the proportions of participants with at least one potentially inappropriate prescribing omission, as identified using the START criteria post intervention, were reported.

One study measured appropriateness using the McLeod criteria and reported the rate of inappropriate medications prescribed per physician visit post intervention (Tamblyn 2003). No other validated criteria (e.g. Zhan) were reported.

Under-use of medication was reported in three studies (Gallagher 2011; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007). Under-use defined as 'the omission of drug therapy indicated for the treatment or prevention of established diseases' (Lipton 1992) was measured using the Assessment of Under-utilisation of Medication (AUM) instrument (Jeffery 1999) in two studies (Gallagher 2011; Schmader 2004), whereas Spinewine 2007 used seven process measures from the full range of Assessing Care of Vulnerable Elderly (ACOVE) criteria (Wenger 2001), which relate to the inappropriate under-use of medication.

Five studies measured hospital admissions by examining hospital records at varying time points post intervention (Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003; Trygstad 2005) ranging from eight weeks (Crotty 2004b; Spinewine 2007) to one year (Taylor 2003).

Medication-related problems, a secondary outcome, were measured in six studies and were reported as medication misadventures (defined as iatrogenic incidents that occur as a result of error, immunological response or idiosyncratic response and are always unexpected or undesirable to the participant) (Taylor 2003), potential drug therapy problems (Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009) or postintervention ADEs (Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004).

One study assessed adherence to medication via participant self-report (Taylor 2003).

Health-related quality of life (HRQoL) was assessed using the Medical Outcomes Study 36-item Short Form health survey (SF-36) in two studies (Hanlon 1996; Taylor 2003).

#### **Excluded studies**

Excluded publications that were read in full are summarised along with the reasons for exclusion in the Characteristics of excluded studies table.

Studies of unsuitable design were excluded from this review (14 studies). Twenty-five studies were excluded because of the outcome measure used (the primary outcome was change in the prevalence of appropriate use of polypharmacy, as measured by a validated instrument). One study was excluded because it focused on a single long-term medical condition.

A further 21 citations consisting of conference abstracts, protocols and summary reports were excluded because of the outcome measure used and/or the absence of appropriate data.

# **Risk of bias in included studies**

Details of the risk of bias are presented in Figure 2 and Figure 3 and in the Characteristics of included studies tables.

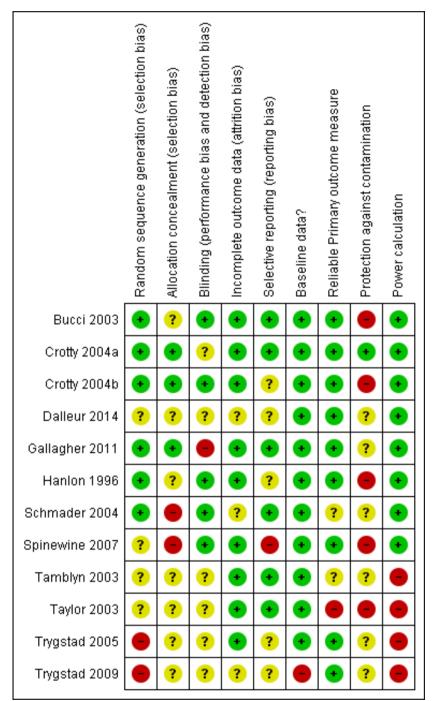
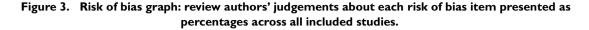
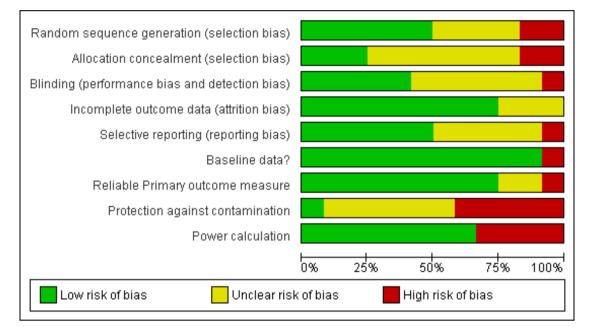


Figure 2. 'Risk of bias' summary: review authors' judgements about each 'Risk of bias' item for each included study.





No major differences were noted in the risk of bias of studies included in the review.

# Allocation

Six trials reported adequate sequence generation (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004), and three reported concealment of allocation (Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011).

# Blinding

In six studies, blinded measurement of outcomes had taken place to ensure that primary outcome assessors had no knowledge of the intervention received by participants (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Trygstad 2009).

#### Incomplete outcome data

Incomplete outcome data were adequately addressed in nine studies. In one study (Schmader 2004), 864 participants were randomly assigned but only 834 were included in the analysis, and no intention-to-treat analysis was reported. Therefore, it was unclear whether all outcome data were included.

# Selective reporting

One study (Trygstad 2009) did not report baseline data, and in the Spinewine 2007 study, the authors failed to report one of the secondary outcomes-'medications taken.'

#### Other potential sources of bias

The primary outcome measures used were reliable instruments in all studies, for example, MAI kappa value = 0.84.

Participants in one study were protected from contamination (Crotty 2004a). In six studies it was unclear whether protection against contamination had been provided (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011; Schmader 2004; Tamblyn 2003; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009), and the remaining studies were determined to have high risk of contamination (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003). Contamination bias occurs when members of the control group are inadvertently exposed to the intervention, thus potentially minimising differences in outcomes between the two groups (Higgins 2011). This is an important limitation for this review, where, in some studies, for example, a pharmacist involved in the provision of pharmaceutical

care to members of the intervention group may have inadvertently modified the treatment of those in the control group as a result of having knowledge of the intervention. The possible influence of contamination bias should be considered when the results of this review are interpreted.

Seven studies (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004) had sufficient power to detect a meaningful effect size. Funnel plots of postintervention estimates of the change in MAI and summated MAI showed little evidence of publication bias (Figure 4; Figure 5).

Figure 4. Funnel plot of comparison: I Postintervention analysis, outcome: I.I Change in MAI score.

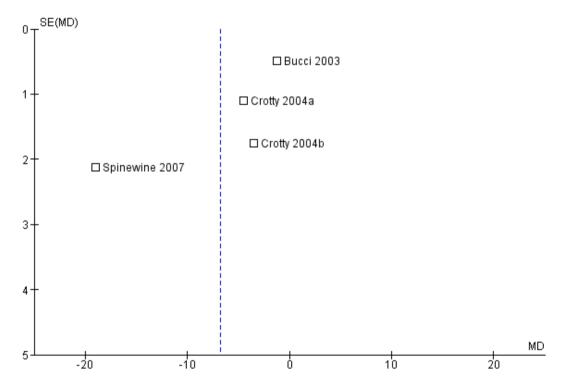
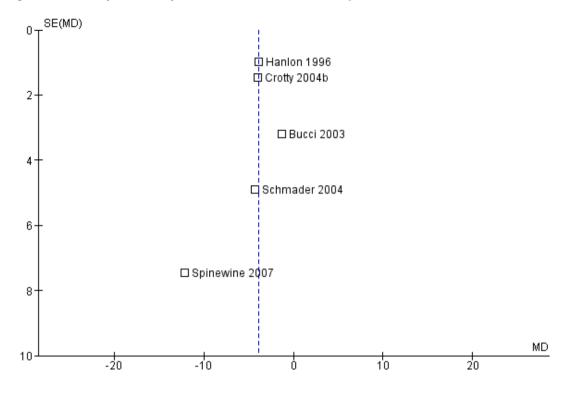


Figure 5. Funnel plot of comparison: I Postintervention analysis, outcome: I.4 Summated MAI score.



# **Effects of interventions**

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Pharmaceutical care compared with usual care for older people receiving polypharmacy

Pharmaceutical care and CDS interventions included in this review demonstrated a reduction in inappropriate polypharmacy. Hospitalisations, as reported in five studies, were reduced in three studies (Crotty 2004b; Taylor 2003; Trygstad 2009) (in one cohort, but not in the remaining nine cohorts), and two studies (Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007) found no difference.

No consistent intervention effect on medication-related problems was observed across studies (six studies); these problems were reported in terms of ADEs (Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004), medication misadventures (Taylor 2003) and potential drug therapy problems (Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009). Improvement in adherence to medication was demonstrated (Taylor 2003), but no changes in HRQoL (Hanlon 1996; Taylor 2003) were detected.

#### **Primary outcome results**

As only one unifaceted study was included (Tamblyn 2003), a subgroup analysis was not possible. Tamblyn 2003 also was not

included in the meta-analysis, as a different outcome measure was used (McLeod criteria; McLeod 1997) that was not considered similar enough to the other outcomes for data to be combined.

# Change in the prevalence of appropriate use of polypharmacy, as measured by a validated instrument

# Change in summated MAI score

Two studies reported appropriateness of polypharmacy as the change in the summated MAI score (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a), and further unpublished data were received from the authors of two studies (Crotty 2004b; Spinewine 2007). Two hundred ten intervention participants and 214 control participants were included in the analysis. Comparison of the change in summated MAI score from baseline to follow-up between the intervention group and the control group is shown in Analysis 1.1. Overall a greater reduction in the summated MAI score was seen in the intervention group compared with the control group (mean difference -6.78, 95% CI -12.34 to -1.22). Marked heterogeneity between studies was noted ( $I^2 = 96\%$ ; P value < 0.00001). Crotty 2004a reported a unit of analysis error; nursing homes were the unit of

randomisation, but the analysis was conducted at the participant level. A sensitivity analysis excluding Crotty 2004a showed a similar change in summated MAI score (mean difference -7.75, 95% CI -17.06 to 1.56,  $I^2 = 97\%$ ) in favour of the intervention group (Analysis 1.2) based on 178 intervention participants and 175 control participants. A further sensitivity analysis removing both Crotty 2004a and Spinewine 2007 (an outlying study with a large effect size that had a high risk of bias with respect to contamination, allocation concealment and selective outcome reporting) also showed a greater reduction in the summated MAI score of the intervention group, but the magnitude of the difference was smaller compared with previous analyses (mean difference -1.79, 95% CI -3.73 to 0.16,  $I^2 = 39\%$ ) (Analysis 1.3).

# Prevalence of appropriate use of polypharmacy post intervention

# Summated MAI score post intervention

Postintervention pooled data from five studies (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007) with 488 intervention participants and 477 control participants showed a lower summated MAI score (mean difference -3.88, 95% CI -5.40 to -2.35) in the intervention group compared with the control group (see Data and analyses, Postintervention; Analysis 1.4). Lit-tle evidence of heterogeneity between these estimates was found (I  $^2$  = 0%). Gallagher 2011 also reported the summated MAI score post intervention. These data were not included in the meta-analysis because it was skewed. Compared with the control group, the median summated MAI score was lower in the intervention group at discharge and at each assessment during the six-month follow-up period (P value < 0.001).

#### MAI score-other

One study (Taylor 2003) expressed the MAI score as the number of inappropriate prescriptions and thus could not be included in the meta-analysis. The percentage of inappropriate prescriptions decreased in all 10 MAI domains in the intervention group and increased in five domains in the control group.

# Beers criteria

#### Number of Beers drugs post intervention

Pooled data from two studies (Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007) with 298 intervention participants and 288 control participants showed that intervention group participants were prescribed fewer Beers drugs compared with control group participants post intervention (mean difference -0.1, 95% CI -0.28 to 0.09,  $I^2 = 89\%$ )

(Analysis 1.5). The Trygstad 2009 study, which also reported the number of Beers list drugs, comprised 10 cohorts. It was not included in the meta-analysis, as study design, analysis and reporting (e.g. using propensity matching, reporting results as differencein-difference) differed from the others, resulting in estimates that were not sufficiently similar to support inclusion. We were unable to ascertain the standard deviation of the results for Trygstad 2005, which also was not included in the meta-analysis.

# Number of participants with one or more Beers drugs

As well as the total number of Beers list drugs post intervention, Spinewine 2007 reported the proportions of participants taking one or more Beers list drugs before and after intervention. Similar improvements were reported in the proportions of intervention and control group participants receiving one or more Beers list drugs between the time of hospital admission and discharge (OR 0.6, 95% CI 0.3 to 1.1). As this was the only study to report this measure of appropriate polypharmacy, meta-analysis was not possible.

#### McLeod criteria

The McLeod criteria were used in one study (Tamblyn 2003) to identify initiation and discontinuation rates of 159 prescriptionrelated problems. During the 13-month study period, the number of inappropriate medications started by study physicians per 1000 visits was 43.8 (intervention) and 53.2 (control). The relative rate of initiation of an inappropriate prescription for the intervention group was 0.82 (95% CI 0.69 to 0.98). Meta-analysis was not possible, as these criteria were not used in other studies.

# STOPP and START criteria

Two studies (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011) used the STOPP criteria to screen for potentially inappropriate prescribing in older study participants admitted to hospital. Gallagher 2011 reported lower (P value < 0.001) proportions of participants in the intervention group compared with the control group, with one or more STOPP criteria medications given for each of the postintervention assessments (discharge; two, four and six months post discharge). Dalleur 2014 reported that the reduction in the proportions of participants with one or more STOPP criteria medications between the time of hospital admission and discharge did not differ between intervention and control groups (OR 1.5, 95% CI 0.49 to 4.89; P value 0.454). However, at group level, the discontinuation rate of potentially inappropriate medications, as identified using STOPP criteria, was higher in the intervention group compared with the control group (OR 2.75, 95% CI 1.22 to 6.24; P value 0.013). Data from these two studies were not pooled because included participants were not considered to be homogenous. Dalleur 2014 specifically targeted frail patients aged 75 years

Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

and older, whereas Gallagher 2011 included patients aged 65 years and above.

In the Gallagher 2011 study, the START criteria were also used to screen participants' medication lists. For each of the postintervention assessments (discharge, two, four and six months post discharge), lower proportions of participants with one or more START criteria medications were reported in the intervention group compared with the control group (P value < 0.001). As this was the only study to report the use of these criteria, meta-analysis was not possible.

# Under-use of medication

Two studies assessed under-use of medication using the AUM index (Gallagher 2011; Schmader 2004). In the Gallagher 2011 study, a greater reduction was seen in the proportion of intervention group participants with prescribing omissions post intervention, as identified using the AUM index, compared with the control group (absolute risk reduction 21.2%, 95% CI 13.3 to 29.1). In the Schmader 2004 study, a reduction in the number of conditions with omitted drugs was observed post intervention in the intervention group relative to the control group; the difference in change in AUM score was -0.3 (P value < 0.0001). As the two studies assessed under-prescribing on two different levels (i.e. participant, medical condition), meta-analysis was not possible.

In the Spinewine 2007 study, the magnitude of the reduction in ACOVE scores was greater in the intervention group (baseline score 50.0, postintervention score 14.6; P value < 0.001) compared with the control group (baseline score 58.9, postintervention score 44.4, P value 0.02), and intervention participants were six times more likely than control participants to show at least one improvement in appropriate prescribing based on these criteria (OR 6.1, 95% CI 2.2 to 17.0). No meta-analysis was possible, as this outcome measure was assessed differently from those in the above two studies, and under-use was not reported in the other studies.

#### Hospital admissions

Five studies measured hospital admissions post intervention (Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003, Trygstad 2009). Two studies (Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007) reported no difference in hospitalisations between intervention and control group participants, and the remaining studies reported some overall reductions in hospital admissions using a variety of measurements, as detailed below.

Taylor 2003 reported a reduction in both the number of hospital admissions (P value 0.003) and the number of emergency department visits (P value 0.044) during the intervention year compared with preintervention. Crotty 2004b reported less hospital usage among participants who received the intervention and were still alive at eight weeks post intervention compared with control group participants (risk ratio (RR) 0.38, 95% CI 0.15 to 0.99). However, analysis of all participants including deaths and losses to follow-up showed similar hospital usage in the intervention and control groups (-9 (16.7%) with intervention vs -15 (26.8%) with control; RR 0.58, 95% CI 0.28 to 1.21). Trygstad 2009 showed a reduction in the RR of hospitalisation in one cohort of nursing home residents receiving retrospective-only-type medication reviews (RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.71 to 1.00; P value 0.04). The remaining eight cohorts also had an RR below 1.0; however, confidence intervals for the individual point estimates crossed the line of no effect.

Because of differences in methodology in the measurement of hospital admissions and the expression of results, a meta-analysis was not possible for studies reporting hospital admissions.

Inappropriate medication was also reported by these studies. In the study by Trygstad 2009, the Beers list was used to measure inappropriate medication, but no reductions were observed in the cohorts receiving retrospective medication review. In the remaining four studies, appropriateness of prescribing improved, as shown by reductions in MAI scores, but the association with hospitalisations was inconsistent.

# Secondary outcome results

# Medication-related problems in older people (e.g. adverse drug reactions, drug-drug interactions, medication errors)

Medication-related problems were reported in six studies using different terms. No consistent intervention effect on medicationrelated problems was noted across studies.

Three studies reported medication-related problems as ADEs (Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004). Schmader 2004 showed that the risk of a serious ADE was reduced (RR 0.65, 95% CI 0.45 to 0.93; P value 0.02) in a geriatric outpatient clinic compared with usual outpatient care; however, no difference in the risk of an ADE was noted when all types of ADEs were considered (RR 1.03, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.23; P value 0.75). The other two studies (Crotty 2004b; Hanlon 1996) showed no differences between proportions of intervention and control group participants with ADEs at follow-up.

Taylor 2003 reported medication-related problems as medication misadventures. Proportions of intervention group (2.8%) and control group (3.0%) participants with at least one medication misadventure at 12 months were similar (P value 0.73).

Potential medication problems categorised as 'consider duration' (of therapy), 'clinical initiatives' and 'therapeutic duplication' were reported in the two North Carolina initiative studies (see Characteristics of included studies tables; Trygstad 2005; Trygstad 2009). At three months, duration alert rates were reduced by 6.3% in the intervention group (n = 5160) and by 16.7% in the control group (n = 2202); clinical initiatives were reduced by 10.8%

in the intervention group and 0.7% in the control group, and therapeutic duplication was reduced in the intervention group by 9.4% and in the control group by 8.8% (Trygstad 2005). Control group results were not reported separately in Trygstad 2009. At three months, duration of therapy alerts were reduced by 27.8% (mean difference in the difference (mDID) = -0.023; P value > 0.05); clinical initiative alerts were reduced by 13.9% (mDID = -0.24; P < 0.05); and therapeutic duplication alerts were reduced by 5.6% (mDID = -0.087; P value > 0.05) (Trygstad 2009).

# Adherence to medication

One study (Taylor 2003) reported adherence to medication in terms of compliance scores, calculated through assessment of participants' reports of missed doses. Those with medication compliance scores of 80% to 100% increased by 15% at 12 months from a mean ( $\pm$  standard deviation (SD)) of 84.9  $\pm$  6.7% to 100% in the intervention group (n = 33), but the control group (n = 36) did not change from 88.9%  $\pm$  5.8% at baseline to 88.9%  $\pm$  6.3% at 12 months (P value 0.115).

#### Quality of life (as assessed by a validated method)

Two studies (Hanlon 1996; Taylor 2003) assessed HRQoL. No differences in HRQoL scores (SF-36) were observed between groups at baseline or at endpoint.

# Quality assessment-the GRADE approach

Based on the GRADE approach (Guyatt 2008), the overall quality of the body of evidence for each primary outcome for which data were included in a meta-analysis was deemed to be low or very low. Although each study included in the meta-analyses was of a randomised design, and, where assessed, no evidence of publication bias was found (Figure 4; Figure 5), the quality of the body of evidence was downgraded for each outcome based on other GRADE considerations (i.e. study limitations, consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness).

The quality of the body of evidence for the summated MAI score post intervention was downgraded to low. Serious design limitations with implications in terms of selection bias, reporting bias and risk of contamination bias were identified in several studies. It was also found that some studies answered a restricted version of the research question, as a validated assessment of under-prescribing was not included as part of the overall assessment of prescribing appropriateness. Therefore, interventions did not directly target appropriate polypharmacy.

The quality of the body of evidence for the change in MAI score was downgraded to very low. Similar issues were identified to those in studies evaluating the summated MAI score post intervention in terms of design limitations and a restricted version of the research question. Evidence showed heterogeneity ( $I^2 = 89\%$ ) and

imprecision, whereby the pooled effect estimate had a 95% CI that was wide and/or crossed the line of no effect.

The quality of the body of evidence for the number of Beers drugs per participant post intervention was downgraded to very low. Serious design limitations were identified in both studies, with implications in terms of risks of selection bias and contamination bias. Evidence showed heterogeneity ( $I^2 = 96\%$ ) and imprecision in the pooled effect estimate.

# DISCUSSION

# Summary of main results

The addition of only two studies to this updated review highlights the lack of intervention studies of suitable quality that have been conducted to date aimed at improving appropriate polypharmacy in older people. The two studies that were added to this update had little impact on the overall findings of the review, as it was not possible to include data from either study in a meta-analysis. Overall, the studies included in this review were limited by their small sample sizes and poor quality.

The summated MAI was one of the measures of appropriate medication used in the studies to indicate appropriateness of polypharmacy in older people. Four of the 10 included studies were pooled in a meta-analysis of the change in the summated MAI; this showed improvement in the appropriateness of polypharmacy (Analysis 1.1). Postintervention summated MAI results of five studies that were pooled in a meta-analysis (Analysis 1.4) also appeared to indicate that pharmaceutical care interventions improved appropriate polypharmacy. This was consistent with postintervention results of the Gallagher 2011 study, which were not included in the metaanalysis because the summated MAI scores were skewed. Little evidence of heterogeneity was noted in the effect of the interventions on the summated MAI score ( $I^2 = 0$ ).

Changes in summated MAI score results were normally distributed and were more suitable for meta-analysis, but greater heterogeneity was noted among the included studies ( $I^2 = 96\%$ ), largely because of the influence of the results of one study (Spinewine 2007). Overall, the reduction in the intervention group summated MAI score was greater than that in the control group. A sensitivity analysis in which Crotty 2004a was removed because of a unit of analysis error showed further improvement in the effect estimate when compared with the meta-analysis. Furthermore, removal of an outlying study with a large effect size (Spinewine 2007) reduced heterogeneity but also reduced the effect estimate. This may have been related to the small sample size for this meta-analysis (82 intervention participants and 85 control participants). When the two studies were combined using the number of Beers list drugs per participant as a measure of appropriateness (Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007), differences between intervention and control

Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

groups in the number of Beers list drugs per participant favoured the intervention group. However, this difference is unlikely to have any clinical significance. Data from two studies (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011) that used the STOPP criteria to screen for potentially inappropriate medications could not be included in a metaanalysis because participants were not considered to be homogenous. No consistent intervention effect was seen between the two studies in terms of the proportions of intervention and control group participants with one or more STOPP criteria medications. Only one study (Gallagher 2011) used the START criteria to screen for potentially inappropriate prescribing omissions. Three studies measured the under-usage of medication using two different assessment tools; the AUM index (Gallagher 2011; Schmader 2004) and the ACOVE criteria (Spinewine 2007). Each of these studies reported improvement in the under-usage of medication, but study results could not be included in a meta-analysis because of differences in the assessment measures used and in reporting of results.

The various endpoints of inappropriate medication score considered in this review are surrogate markers; future studies should focus on clinical outcomes such as hospital admissions. Only five studies reported hospitalisations, and we were unable to combine these results, as the reporting styles were different.

# Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

Types of interventions included in the review were limited. Few trials aimed to improve the skills of the prescriber. Most interventions were pharmaceutical care interventions, which included outreach by pharmacists, screening of automated drug alerts by consultant pharmacists visiting nursing homes and clinical pharmacist interventions in various settings. Only one trial that involved CDS was identified. The interventions were complex and most were multi-faceted. Variation in heterogeneity observed in the pooled estimates should be treated cautiously as the interventions did not seem to work consistently across all studies, perhaps because of differences in how the interventions were provided, background practice and culture and variable processes in delivery of care. In addition, study-specific factors, such as variation in the quality of studies, may have played a role. The methods sections of studies provided little detail on how complex interventions were developed, how trials were designed and how staff were trained in delivery of the intervention. Other information pertinent to the success of pharmaceutical care interventions including documentation, communication and sharing of information and extent of access to clinical records given to intervention pharmacists was not stated clearly in the papers.

Although a promising result was obtained, suggesting that the interventions described in this review were successful in improving appropriateness of polypharmacy, the clinical impact of this is not known. The summated MAI score is a weighted average of the individual process scores of 10 criteria for each prescribed drug. For each criterion, the index includes operational definitions, explicit instructions and examples, and the evaluator rates whether the particular medication is 'appropriate,' 'marginally appropriate' or 'inappropriate'. Each medication can score between zero and 18, representing the range of medication appropriateness from completely appropriate to completely inappropriate. Although the removal of any inappropriate medication (with a resultant improvement in appropriate polypharmacy) is beneficial, it is unclear to what extent a reduction in the magnitude of 3.88 in the summated MAI score represents a clinically significant reduction in the risk of harm. However, improvement in validated assessment scales, such as the MAI, is important, as the quality of prescribing is assuming increasing importance as a means of preventing avoidable medication-related harm.

Evidence of potential bias was found in some studies, for example, only three studies reported adequate concealment of allocation, and only two reported appropriate protection from contamination, both of which may have influenced the effect estimate in these studies and therefore the overall pooled estimate.

Few rigourously conducted studies have tested interventions and examined clinically relevant outcomes such as hospital admissions or ADEs. Five studies in this review reported hospital admissions post intervention (Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003; Trygstad 2009), and four studies (Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003) reported that the appropriateness of prescribing improved, as was shown by reductions in the MAI, although the association with hospital admissions was inconsistent. In the fourth study (Trygstad 2009), no difference was found in the number of Beers list alerts post intervention, but the relative risk of hospitalisation was reduced. Use of different appropriateness scales in the included studies made it difficult for researchers to assess the impact of any improvement in medication appropriateness on hospital admissions. Similarly, some associations between measures of appropriateness and medication-related problems appeared to exist but were difficult to assess because of variation in scales used to measure outcomes and in reporting methods.

The aim of the intervention studies included in this review was to reduce harm subsequent to the prescription of too many medicines and to ensure that older people are prescribed appropriate medications that enhance their quality of life. However, several studies focused on reducing the number of medications, rather than improving overall appropriateness of prescribing, including underprescribing, that is, recommending medications that are clinically indicated yet are currently missing. Such under-treatment is a relevant outcome with clinical relevance (Aronson 2004; Gurwitz 2004) that is not often studied.

Limitations of the data

# Quality of the evidence and potential biases in the review process

A limited number of studies were included in this review, as a paucity of studies in this area used validated instruments to measure the appropriateness of prescribing. The number of studies that could be combined in the meta-analyses was small. For example, the meta-analysis based on the number of Beers drugs per participant included just two studies (Analysis 1.5). As shown in the Summary of findings for the main comparison, the quality of evidence presented in this review, as described by the GRADE approach, was low or very low. Despite inclusion of data from randomised trial designs in the meta-analyses, the quality of the body of evidence was subsequently downgraded when each of the GRADE considerations (i.e. study limitations, consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness, publication bias) was taken into account. This limits our confidence in the pooled effect estimates. Based on observed heterogeneity in the pooled effect estimates (Analysis 1.1; Analysis 1.4), the findings of meta-analyses related to MAI scores (change in MAI, summated MAI post intervention) should be treated cautiously, as the interventions did not seem to work consistently across all studies. Factors contributing to this heterogeneity could have included variation in type, intensity and duration of interventions, as well as differences in the timing of follow-up assessments. In addition, study-specific factors such as variation in study quality may have played a role. However, no systematic approach was used to ensure a consistent level of detail in published reports of the interventions. For example, the methods sections of the studies provided little detail on the development of complex interventions, trial design or staff training in delivery of interventions. Other information pertinent to intervention success, such as documentation, communication and intervention pharmacists' level of access to clinical records, was not clearly reported in the papers. The specific processes that constituted successful interventions was often unclear, which may have contributed to heterogeneity in effect estimates.

No language restrictions were placed on the search strategy, but all of the included trials were published in English and were conducted in developed countries. Despite the limited number of studies included in the meta-analyses, funnel plots of studies reporting MAI-related outcomes revealed no apparent publication bias (Figure 4; Figure 5).

# Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

Other systematic reviews have reported that the most influential factor affecting the results of pharmaceutical care interventions is the way that interventions were conducted, for example, face-to-face consultations with physicians achieved a greater reduction in the number of medications taken than was achieved by written recommendations (Rollason 2003). Another narrative review reported that timely provision of the intervention, that is, prospec-

tive advice at the time of prescription rather than at the time of dispensing of medication, is more effective (Spinewine 2007a). A recent and related Cochrane review of interventions to optimise prescribing for older people in care homes (Alldred 2013) found no evidence of an intervention effect on any of the primary outcomes, which included adverse drug events and hospital admissions. Other studies of interventions conducted across a variety of settings have also been unable to detect the effects of pharmaceutical care on these outcome measures (Holland 2007; Spinewine 2007a). One systematic review (Kaur 2009) revealed that the most successful types of interventions used to reduce inappropriate prescribing in older people were those that had multidisciplinary involvement including a geriatrician, utilised CDS or had mandatory pharmaceutical services or drug restriction policies in place. Results of this current review largely support the findings described above, as most of the pharmaceutical care interventions involved a multi-disciplinary component, and the CDS intervention study (Tamblyn 2003) reported a positive result.

# AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

# Implications for practice

Evidence obtained when results of these studies were combined is rather weak, and it is unclear whether interventions provided to improve appropriate polypharmacy, such as pharmaceutical care, resulted in clinically significant improvement. Uncertainty surrounds the effects of such interventions on hospital admissions and medication-related problems, and it could be argued that these are the critical outcomes for patients. However, these interventions appear beneficial in terms of reducing inappropriate prescribing and encouraging proper use of medications.

From the results of this review, we can recommend that pharmaceutical care appears to improve prescribing for older patients receiving polypharmacy, especially when a multi-disciplinary element is included in the provision of care (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a; Crotty 2004b; Gallagher 2011; Hanlon 1996; Schmader 2004; Spinewine 2007; Taylor 2003). In addition, although only one study was included in this review, CDS appears to be a helpful intervention for improving appropriate polypharmacy (Tamblyn 2003).

Given the difficulties involved in applying the results of clinical studies to older people, physicians should carefully consider their sources of evidence and recommendations to find the right balance between avoiding the 'risk/treatment paradox' (high-risk older patients denied safe medications capable of materially improving survival or quality of life) and avoiding inappropriate use of medications for which risks are likely to outweigh benefits (Scott 2010).

Based on the findings of our updated review, we are still uncertain about which elements of the intervention processes constitute

success in improving appropriate polypharmacy, and a number of questions remain unanswered. For example, is it sufficient to provide the intervention during a single episode of care, or should patients be exposed to the intervention on a daily/weekly or monthly basis? What is the optimal duration of an intervention, and should interventions ideally be multi-faceted or unifaceted? It is clear that control of processes to support fidelity and control of the chosen interventions is critical. Staff training is important to ensure consistency; the receptiveness of prescribers, patients and staff in various settings will have an impact on the uptake and effectiveness of interventions in older people.

# Implications for research

Overall, the quality of the studies in this review was poor, and further research should attend to rigour in study design. More research is needed to test whether existing tools for comprehensive medication review (e.g. the hyperpharmacotherapy assessment tool (HAT tool) (Bushardt 2008) and other similar interventions) can improve appropriate polypharmacy. A two-stage process of simple screening at drug level only (this could be automatically generated by computer, e.g. Christensen 2004) followed by application of a more comprehensive tool such as the MAI by clinically trained personnel, allowing detection of clinical problems through clinical knowledge and access to patients and/or medical records, may be beneficial.

Uncertainty about which elements of the intervention are critical to successful outcomes needs to be addressed. On the basis of the studies included in this review, this poses challenges, as details of intervention development and delivery were lacking. Methods of specifying and reporting complex interventions, as well as their implementation strategies, are necessary to strengthen the evidence base required for interventions to be more effective, implementable and replicable across different settings (Michie 2011; Proctor 2013). Future intervention studies targeting appropriate polypharmacy could benefit from guidance provided by the framework of the Medical Research Council on the design of complex interventions (MRC 2008). This framework recognises the importance of the initial stage of intervention development, in which evidence and theory are used to inform the selection of relevant components before the intervention is piloted, and the feasibility of delivering it in practice is assessed. These initial stages precede formal evaluations seeking to establish the effectiveness of the intervention. Careful documentation of development of the intervention and of the training and background of providers that may be critical to the effectiveness of the intervention is essential for facilitating replication of successful interventions in practice. The recently published TIDieR (Template for Intervention Description and Replication) checklist offers useful guidance that may assist the reporting and replication of future interventions (Hoffmann 2014). A systematic approach to the reporting of future interventions could facilitate comparisons between studies and could help

to reduce, or account for, heterogeneity between effect estimates.

The framework of the Medical Research Council (MRC 2008) also outlines the potential application of qualitative methodologies, such as semi-structured interviews, to involve users and to gain insights into the processes of change that underlie the intervention. For example, establishing the reasons why not all interventions are accepted may be enlightening and may support research into the development of more successful interventions. There appears to be a ceiling effect (approximately 75%) whereby inappropriate prescribing continues despite the evidence base of interventions (Furniss 2000; Zermansky 2006). Qualitative interviews of prescribers may uncover reasons as to why they did not accept interventions (e.g. timing or appropriateness of provision of the intervention, the expertise of providers). Additionally, poor prescribing practice must be explored and understood with the goal of learning how to improve it and how to enhance patient safety by reducing the need for intervention. The importance of these investigations extends beyond the research context alone. Given the high financial expenditure that has been attributed to potentially inappropriate prescribing in older people (Bradley 2012; Cahir 2010), it is likely that policy makers will continue to be interested in the costs of these types of interventions.

The importance of behaviour change in increasing the uptake of evidence into practice is increasingly recognised. For example, an overarching theoretical framework known as the theoretical domains framework (TDF) has been developed to simplify psychological theory relevant to behaviour change to make it accessible to those involved in implementation research (Michie 2005). The TDF has been used in a number of different contexts to date, including exploratory interview studies conducted to identify beliefs that reflect barriers to, and enablers of, behaviour change, which can be used to guide behavioural change intervention design (Francis 2012). Such an approach could potentially serve to address the notable lack of theoretically informed interventions that has been identified in this review and in other reviews related to healthcare practice (Colquhoun 2013; Davies 2010).

In the previous version of this review (Patterson 2012), we recommended that future studies could consider relevant risk factors for polypharmacy including demographic factors, such as race and education (Fillenbaum 1996); health status, poorer health and access to health care (Hajar 2007); and multiple providers of health care (Espino 1998) and numbers of healthcare visits (Jörgensen 2001), in designing interventions. We recommended that future studies should utilise clearer definitions of appropriate polypharmacy because the term 'polypharmacy' can be both negative and positive, and this duality of meaning makes objective research difficult (Bushardt 2008). This subject has recently drawn attention with publication of a report by the King's Fund in the UK (King's Fund 2013). This report discussed the need to reconsider current definitions of polypharmacy on account of the increasing numbers of medications being prescribed to patients and recommended that polypharmacy should be defined as appropriate (i.e. medicine use has been optimised and medicines prescribed according to best evidence) or problematic (i.e. medicines have been prescribed inappropriately or intended benefits have not been realised). Although the potential benefit of having a simple means of identifying patients at particular risk for inappropriate prescribing and adverse effects was acknowledged, the authors of the King's Fund report noted that existing thresholds used to define polypharmacy, such as four or five or more medicines, may be too low. A pragmatic approach was proposed to identify patients warranting medication review, which focused on particular patient groups (e.g. patients receiving  $\geq 10$  regular medicines, patients receiving four to nine medicines with other risk factors).

Publication of the King's Fund report (King's Fund 2013) coincided with the abstract screening process in the update of this review. Therefore, for the purpose of this update, the definition of polypharmacy was not changed from that used in the original review. Future updates of this review may reconsider the criteria used to define polypharmacy while taking into consideration that the threshold of four or more regular medicines may be too low, and that it would be preferable to consider the overall appropriateness of therapy as opposed to the number of medications alone. Using the definition of appropriate polypharmacy proposed in the King's Fund report (King's Fund 2013), we recommend that, in seeking to improve appropriate polypharmacy in older people, future intervention studies should ensure that under-prescribing is also targeted. It should be accepted that appropriate polypharmacy is not just about reductions in numbers of drugs but rather includes the prescription of medication appropriate to the needs of patients. However, many of the studies included in this review focused solely on reducing the numbers of medications prescribed without assessing prescribing omissions. As validated tools to assess potentially inappropriate prescribing in older people, such as Beers criteria, are not specifically designed to measure appropriate polypharmacy, it is important that future interventions should include assessments of potentially inappropriate omissions/underprescribing with the goal of improving appropriate polypharmacy.

Perhaps most critically, the selection of clinical and humanistic outcomes appropriate for older people (e.g. hospitalisations, ADEs) will be important to consider in future studies. Quality of life is difficult to measure in the older co-morbid population, especially given longitudinal changes in this outcome, and the SF-36 may not be the most appropriate tool (McHorney 1996). Strategies for improving the evidence base for older patient care have been reviewed by Scott 2010.

The judgement as to whether many (appropriate polypharmacy) or too many (inappropriate polypharmacy) medications are used is difficult. The complexity of the clinical situation, patient attributes and wishes and the individuality of prescribing for older complex patients will remain a challenge in this regard. Development of a new, universal, easily applied, valid and reliable outcome measure to evaluate effectiveness of interventions should be a priority for future research. Ideally this measure should be globally applicable across various healthcare and cultural settings; for example, STOPP and START are validated instruments that may go some way toward fulfilling this need (Gallagher 2008). Although research on the use of STOPP and START criteria is still at a relatively early stage, these criteria have received support from the European Union Geriatric Medicine Society and are posed for wider application in future research (Hill-Taylor 2013). Both of the studies included in this update applied the STOPP criteria (Dalleur 2014; Gallagher 2011). Gallagher 2011 also applied the START criteria. The START criteria offer a promising strategy to decrease under-prescribing (Cherubini 2012) and, combined with the STOPP criteria, could serve to improve appropriate polypharmacy in older people.

A number of other important developments have occurred regarding screening tools to assess prescribing in older people since the original version of this review was published. Two new tools-the RASP (Rationalisation of Home Medication by an Adjusted STOPP list in Older Patients) instrument (Van der Linden 2014 [pers comm]) and the FORTA (Fit fOR The Aged) list (Kuhn-Thiel 2014)-have been validated. Two studies that are awaiting classification (Muth 2010; Van Der Linden 2013) employed screening tools that were not used previously in studies included in this review (i.e. PRISCUS list, RASP instrument). Data from such research will aid practitioners in identifying preferred criteria (Levy 2010).

Finally, it is important that sufficient detail about the context in which complex interventions are conducted, such as those included in this review, is reported and understood, so the transferability of complex interventions can be assessed (Wells 2012). For example, heterogeneity among the fitness levels of older people (Spinewine 2007a) means that translational research and retesting of successful interventions may be necessary in dissemination to new populations, as a population of quite healthy 70-year-old people may respond differently to an intervention compared with a group of very frail 92-year-old individuals.

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to acknowledge the valuable input of Alexandra McIlroy (Queen's University Belfast) and Michelle Fiander (EPOC Group) in development of the search strategy. We would also like to thank all members of the EPOC Group at Newcastle University, UK, led by Professor Martin Eccles, for their kind assistance with preparation of the protocol. We would also like to thank Julia Worswick (EPOC Group) for her assistance and Mike Steinman for his helpful comments.

# REFERENCES

# References to studies included in this review

Bucci 2003 *{published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}* Bucci C, Jackevicius C, McFarlane K, Liu P. Pharmacist's contribution in a heart function clinic: patient perception and medication appropriateness. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 2003;**19**(4):391–6.

# Crotty 2004a {published data only}

Crotty M, Halbert J, Rowett D, Giles L, Birks R, Williams H, et al.An outreach geriatric medication advisory service in residential aged care: a randomised controlled trial of case conferencing. *Age & Ageing* 2004;**33**(6):612–7.

# Crotty 2004b {published and unpublished data}

Crotty M, Rowett D, Spurling L, Giles LC, Phillips PA. Does the addition of a pharmacist transition coordinator improve evidence-based medication management and health outcomes in older adults moving from the hospital to a long-term care facility? Results of a randomized, controlled trial. *American Journal Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2004;**2**(4):257–64.

# Dalleur 2014 {published data only}

Boland B, Dalleur O, Losseau C, Spinewine A. Reduction of inappropriate medications in frail older inpatients through recommendations by a geriatrician within the internal liaison team. 8th Congress of the European Union Geriatric Medicine Society, Brussels, Belgium. 2012.

\* Dalleur O, Boland B, Losseau C, Henrard S, Wouters D, Speybroeck N, et al.Reduction of potentially inappropriate medications using the STOPP criteria in frail older inpatients: a randomised controlled study. *Drugs & Aging* 2014;**31**(4):291–8.

# Gallagher 2011 {published data only}

Gallagher PF, O'Connor MN, O'Mahony D. Prevention of potentially inappropriate prescribing for elderly patients: a randomized controlled trial using STOPP/START criteria. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2011;**89**(6):845–54.

Hanlon 1996 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Hanlon JT, Weinberger M, Samsa GP, Schmader KE, Uttech KM, Lewis IK, et al.A randomized, controlled trial of a clinical pharmacist intervention to improve inappropriate prescribing in elderly outpatients with polypharmacy. *The American Journal of Medicine* 1996;**100**(4):428–37.

# Schmader 2004 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Schmader KE, Hanlon JT, Pieper CF, Sloane R, Ruby CM, Twersky J, et al. Effects of geriatric evaluation and management on adverse drug reactions and suboptimal prescribing in the frail elderly. *American Journal of Medicine* 2004;**116**(6):394–401.

# Spinewine 2007 {published and unpublished data}

Spinewine A, Swine C, Dhillon S, Lambert P, Nachega JB, Wilmotte L, et al.Effect of a collaborative approach on the quality of prescribing for geriatric inpatients: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55**(5):658–65.

# Tamblyn 2003 {published data only}

Tamblyn R, Huang A, Perreault R, Jacques A, Roy D, Hanley J, et al. The medical office of the 21st century (MOXXI): effectiveness of computerised decision-making support in reducing inappropriate prescribing in primary care. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2003;**169**(6): 549–56.

Taylor 2003 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)} Taylor CT, Byrd DC, Krueger K. Improving primary care in rural Alabama with a pharmacy initiative. American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy 2003;60(11):1123–9.

# Trygstad 2005 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Trygstad TK, Christensen D, Garmise J, Sullivan R, Wegner S. Pharmacist response to alerts generated from Medicaid pharmacy claims in a long-term care setting: results from the North Carolina polypharmacy initiative. *Journal of Managed Care Pharmacy* 2005;**11**(7):575–83.

# Trygstad 2009 {published and unpublished data}

Trygstad TK, Christensen DB, Wegner SE, Sullivan R, Garmise JM. Analysis of the North Carolina long-term care polypharmacy initiative: a multiple-cohort approach using propensity-score matching for both evaluation and targeting. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2009;**31**:2018–37.

### References to studies excluded from this review

#### Alexopoulos 2008 {published data only}

Alexopoulos GS, Canuso CM, Gharabawi GM, Bossie CA, Greenspan A, Turkoz I, et al.Placebo-controlled study of relapse prevention with risperidone augmentation in older patients with resistant depression. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2008;**16**(1):21–30.

# Alkema 2006 {published data only}

Alkema GE, Frey D. Implications of translating research into practice: a medication management intervention. *Home Health Care Services Quarterly* 2006;**25**(1-2):33–54.

# Allard 2001 {published data only}

Allard J, Hebert R, Rioux M, Asselin J, Voyer L. Efficacy of a clinical medication review on the number of potentially inappropriate prescriptions prescribed for communitydwelling elderly people. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2001;**164**(9):1291–6.

# Allen 1986 {published data only}

Allen CM, Becker PM, McVey LJ, Saltz C, Feussner JR, Cohen HJ. A randomized, controlled clinical trial of a geriatric consultation team. Compliance with recommendations. *JAMA* 1986;**255**(19):2617–21.

# Allen 2011 {published data only}

Allen KR, Hazelett SE, Jarjoura D, Wright K, Fosnight SM, Kropp DJ, et al. The after discharge care management of low income frail elderly (AD-LIFE) randomized trial:

theoretical framework and study design. *Population Health Management* 2011;**14**(3):137–42.

Mussey L, Wright K, Gareri M, Hazelett S, Pfister E, Allen K. Poly-management syndrome: lessons from the AD-LIFE trial. Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Geriatrics Society Orlando, FL, United States. 2010.

# Allen 2012 {published data only}

Allen KR, Hazelett SE, Radwany S, Ertle D, Fosnight SM, Moore PS. The Promoting Effective Advance Care for Elders (PEACE) randomized pilot study: theoretical framework and study design. *Population Health Management* 2012;**15**: 71–7.

#### Altiner 2012 {published data only}

Altiner A, Schafer I, Mellert C, Loffler C, Mortsiefer A, Ernst A, et al.Activating GENeral practitioners dialogue with patients on their Agenda (MultiCare AGENDA) study protocol for a cluster randomized controlled trial. *BMC Family Practice* 2012;**13**:118.

# Anonymous 2005 {published data only}

Anonymous. Community interventions aid self-care, prevention: program has reduced LOS, readmissions. *Hospital Case Management* 2005;**13**:181.

# Anonymous 2011 {published data only}

Anonymous. CME POSTTEST. Journal of the American Academy of Physician Assistants 2011;24(4):56. Anonymous. Erratum in. JAAPA: Journal of the American Academy of Physician Assistants 2011;24:56.

# Anonymous 2012 {published data only}

Anonymous. Systematic practice-based interventions may help reduce the widespread use of antipsychotic polypharmacy. *Drugs & Therapy Perspectives* 2012;**28**:24–6.

# Atkin 1996 {published data only}

Atkin PA, Ogle SJ, Finnegan TP, Shenfield GM. Influence of "academic detailing" on prescribing for elderly patients. *Health Promotion Journal of Australia* 1996;**6**(3):14–20.

# Avorn 1992 {published data only}

Avorn J, Soumerai SB, Everitt DE, Ross-Degnan D, Beers MH, Sherman D, et al.A randomized trial of a program to reduce the use of psychoactive drugs in nursing homes. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1992;**327**(6):168–73.

# Bakken 2012 {published data only}

Bakken MS, Ranhoff AH, Engeland A, Ruths S. Inappropriate prescribing for older people admitted to an intermediate-care nursing home unit and hospital wards. *Scandinavian Journal of Primary Health Care* 2012;**30**: 169–75.

# Bartlett 2008 {published data only}

Bartlett G, Blais R, Tamblyn R, Clermont RJ, MacGibbon B. Impact of patient communication problems on the risk of preventable adverse events in acute care settings. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2008;**178**(12):1555–62.

#### Beckett 2012 {published data only}

Beckett RD, Crank CW, Wehmeyer A. Effectiveness and feasibility of pharmacist-led admission medication

reconciliation for geriatric patients. *Journal of Pharmacy Practice* 2012;**25**:136–41.

# Beer 2011 {published data only}

Beer C, Loh P, Peng YG, Potter K, Millar A. A pilot randomized controlled trial of deprescribing. *Therapeutic Advances in Drug Safety* 2011;**2**(2):37–43.

#### Bell 2011 {published data only}

Bell JS, Kalisch LM, Ramsay EN, Pratt NL, Barratt JD, Leblanc T. Prescriber feedback to improve quality use of medicines among older people: The Veterans' MATES program. *Journal of Pharmacy Practice and Research* 2011; **41**:316–9.

# Bergkvist 2009 {published data only}

Bergvist A, Midlov P, Hoglund P, Larsson L, Eriksson T. A multi-intervention approach on drug therapy can lead to a more appropriate drug use in the elderly. LIMM-Landskrona Integrated Medicines Management. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice* 2009;**15**:660–7.

#### Bilyeu 2011 {published data only}

Bilyeu KM, Gumm CJ, FitzGerald JM, Fox SW, Selig PM. Reducing the use of potentially inappropriate medications in older adults: a nurse-led quality improvement initiative aims to improve patient safety. *The American Journal of Nursing* 2011;**111**:47–52.

# Bladh 2011 {published data only}

Bladh L, Ottosson E, Karlsson J, Klintberg L, Wallerstedt SM. Effects of a clinical pharmacist service on health-related quality of life and prescribing of drugs: a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Quality & Safety* 2011;**20**:738–46.

# Blais 2008 {published data only}

Blais R, Laurier C, Pare M. Effect of feedback letters to physicians and pharmacists on the appropriate use of medication in the treatment of asthma. *Journal of Asthma* 2008;**45**:227–31.

# Bloomfield 2005 {published data only}

Bloomfield HE, Nelson DB, Van RM, Neil BJ, Koets NJ, Basile JN, et al.A trial of education, prompts, and opinion leaders to improve prescription of lipid modifying therapy by primary care physicians for patients with ischemic heart disease. *Quality and Safety in Health Care* 2005;**14**(4): 258–63.

# Bosma 2008 {published data only}

Bosma L, Jansman FG, Franken AM, Harting JW, Van den Bemt PM. Evaluation of pharmacist clinical interventions in a Dutch hospital setting. *Pharmacy World & Science* 2008; **30**(1):31–8.

# Buckmaster 2006 {published data only}

Buckmaster ND, Heazlewood V, Scott IA, Jones M, Haerer W, Hillier K. Using a clinical pathway and education to reduce inappropriate prescribing of enoxaparin in patients with acute coronary syndromes: a controlled study. *Internal Medicine Journal* 2006;**36**(1):12–8.

# Burnett 2009 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Burnett KM, Scott MG, Fleming GF, Clark CM, McElnay JC. Effects of an integrated medicines management program

on medication appropriateness in hospitalised patients. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy* 2009;**66**: 854–9.

#### Burns 1995 {published data only}

Burns R, Nichols LO, Graney MJ, Cloar FT. Impact of continued geriatric outpatient management on health outcomes of older veterans. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 1995;**155**(12):1313–8.

# Carey 2008 {published data only}

Carey N, Courtenay M, James J, Hills M, Roland J. An evaluation of a diabetes specialist nurse prescriber on the system of delivering medicines to patients with diabetes. *Journal of Clinical Nursing* 2008;**17**(12):1635–44.

# Christensen 2004 {published data only}

Christensen D, Trygstad T, Sullivan R, Garmise J, Wegner SE. A pharmacy management intervention for optimizing drug therapy for nursing home patients. *The American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2004;**2**(4):248–56.

# Claesson 1998 {published data only}

Claesson CB, Schmidt IK. Drug use in Swedish nursing homes. *Clinical Drug Investigation* 1998;**16**(6):441–52.

# Clyne 2013 {published data only}

Clyne B, Bradley MC, Smith SM, Hughes CM, Motterlini N, Clear D. Effectiveness of medicines review with webbased pharmaceutical treatment algorithms in reducing potentially inappropriate prescribing in older people in primary care: a cluster randomized trial (OPTI-SCRIPT study protocol). Trials [Electronic Resource] 2013; Vol. 14, issue 72.

# Coleman 1999 {published data only}

Coleman EA, Grothaus LC, Sandhu N, Wagner EH. Chronic care clinics: a randomized controlled trial of a new model of primary care for frail older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1999;**47**(7):775–83.

# Colpaert 2006 {published data only}

Colpaert K, Claus B, Somers A, Vandewoude K, Robays H, Decruyenaere J. Impact of computerized physician order entry on medication prescription errors in the intensive care unit: a controlled cross-sectional trial. *Critical Care* 2006; **10**(1):R21.

# Courtenay 2007 {published data only}

Courtenay M, Carey N, James J, Hills M, Roland J. An evaluation of a specialist nurse prescriber on diabetes inpatient service delivery. *Practical Diabetes International* 2007;**24**(2):69–74.

# Davis 2007 {published data only}

Davis RG, Hepfinger CA, Sauer KA, Wilhardt MS. Retrospective evaluation of medication appropriateness and clinical pharmacist drug therapy recommendations for home-based primary care veterans. *American Journal Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2007;5(1):40–7.

#### Delate 2008 {published data only}

Delate T, Chester EA, Stubbings TW, Barnes CA. Clinical outcomes of a home-based medication reconciliation

program after discharge from a skilled nursing facility. *Pharmacotherapy* 2008;**28**(4):444–52.

# Denneboom 2007 {published data only}

Denneboom W, Dautzenberg MG, Grol R, de Smet PA. Treatment reviews of older people on polypharmacy in primary care: cluster controlled trial comparing two approaches. *British Journal of General Practice* 2007;**57**: 723–31.

# Der 1997 {published data only}

Der EH, Rubenstein LZ, Choy GS. The benefits of inhome pharmacy evaluation for older persons. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1997;**45**(2):211–4.

#### Diaz 2003 {published data only}

Diaz Masip MD, Madridejos MR, Modamio CP, Marino Hernandez EL. Profile of the polymedicated patient in primary health care and intervention aimed at reducing anxiolytic polymedication [Perfil de paciente polimedicado en atencion primaria e intervencion para disminuir la polimedicacion de ansioliticos]. *Pharmaceutical Care Espana* 2003;**5**(3):124–31.

# Dresden 2013 {published data only}

Dresden S, Aldeen A, Courtney DM, Gravenor S, Malik S, Adams J. Feasibility of implementing a focused nursing assessment for geriatric patients in the emergency department. American College of Emergency Physicians Research Forum, Seattle, WA, United States. 2013.

# Eckert 1991 {published data only}

Eckert GM, Ioannides-Demos LL, McLean AJ. Measuring and modifying hospital drug use. *The Medical Journal of Australia* 1991;**154**:587–92.

# Edmans 2013 {published data only}

Edmans J, Bradshaw L, Franklin M, Gladman J, Conroy S. Specialist geriatric medical assessment for patients discharged from hospital acute assessment units: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2013;**347**:f5874.

# Elliott 2012 {published data only}

Elliott RA, Martinac G, Campbell S, Thorn J, Woodward MC. Pharmacist-led medication review to identify medication-related problems in older people referred to an Aged Care Assessment Team: a randomized comparative study. *Drugs & Aging* 2012;**29**:593–605.

# Eriksson 2012 {published data only}

Eriksson T. Lund integrated medicines management (LIMM)-model improves the health care process and patient outcomes. 28th International Conference on Pharmacoepidemiology and Therapeutic Risk Management, Barcelona, Spain. 2012.

Eriksson T, Bondesson A, Holmdahl L, Midlov P, Hoglund P. The Lund integrated medicines management model, health outcomes and processes development. European Association of Hospital Pharmacists Congress, Milan, Italy. 2012.

### Essock 2011 {published data only}

Essock SM, Schooler NR, Stroup TS, McEvoy JP, Rojas I, Jackson C, et al.Effectiveness of switching from

antipsychotic polypharmacy to monotherapy. *American Journal of Psychiatry* 2011;**168**:702–8.

# Feder 1999 {published data only}

Feder G, Griffiths C, Eldridge S, Spence M. Effect of postal prompts to patients and general practitioners on the quality of primary care after a coronary event (POST): randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 1999;**318**(7197):1522–6.

# Feldstein 2006 {published data only}

Feldstein AC, Smith DH, Perrin N, Yang X, Simon SR, Krall M, et al.Reducing warfarin medication interactions: an interrupted time series evaluation. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2006;**166**(9):1009–15.

#### Fick 2004 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Fick DM, Maclean JR, Rodriguez NA, Short L, Heuvel RV, Waller JL, et al.A randomized study to decrease the use of potentially inappropriate medications among communitydwelling older adults in a Southeastern managed care organization. *The American Journal of Managed Care* 2004; **10**(11):761–8.

# Flanagan 2002 {published data only}

Flanagan PS, Mackinnon NJ, Hanlon N, Robertson H. Identification of intervention strategies to reduce preventable drug-related morbidity in older adults. *Geriatrics Today* 2002;**5**:76–80.

#### Fontaine 2006 {published data only}

Fontaine A, Mahe I, Bergmann JF, Fiessinger JN, Dhote R, Cohen P, et al. Effectiveness of written guidelines on the appropriateness of thromboprophylaxis prescriptions for medical patients: a prospective randomized study. *Journal* of Internal Medicine 2006;**260**(4):369–76.

# Gaede 2008 {published data only}

Gaede P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, Pedersen O. Effect of a multifactorial intervention on mortality in type 2 diabetes. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2008;**358**(6): 580–91.

# Ganz 2010 {published data only}

\* Ganz DA, Koretz BK, Bail JK, McCreath HE, Wenger NS, Roth CP, et al.Nurse practitioner comanagement for patients in an academic geriatric practice. *The American Journal of Managed Care* 2010;**16**(12):e343–55. Ganz DA, Koretz BK, McCreath HE, Wenger NS, Roth CP, Bail JK, et al.The effect of nurse practitioner comanagement on quality of care of patients with chronic conditions in an academic geriatric practice. Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Geriatrics Society,

# Orlando, FL, United States. 2010.

# Garfinkel 2007 {published data only}

Garfinkel D, Zur-Gil S, Ben-Israel J. The war against polypharmacy: a new cost-effective geriatric-positive approach for improving drug therapy in disabled elderly people. *Israel Medical Association Journal* 2007;**9**(6):430–4.

# Gerber 2008 {published data only}

Gerber A, Stollenwerk B, Lauterbach KW, Stock S, Buscher G, Rath T, et al.Evaluation of multi-dose repackaging for individual patients in long-term care institutions: savings

from the perspective of statutory health insurance in Germany. *International Journal of Pharmacy Practice* 2008; **16**(6):387–94.

#### Gill 2001 {published data only}

Gill SS, Misiaszek BC, Brymer C. Improving prescribing in the elderly: a study in the long term care setting. *Canadian Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2001;**8**(2):78–83.

# Gillespie 2009 {published data only}

Gillespie U, Alassaad A, Hammarlund-Udenaes M, Morlin C, Henrohn D, Bertilsson M, et al.Effects of pharmacists' interventions on appropriateness of prescribing and evaluation of the instruments' (MAI, STOPP and STARTs') ability to predict hospitalization-analyses from a randomized controlled trial. *PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource]* 2013;**8**: e62401.

\* Gillespie U, Alassaad A, Henrohn D, Garmo H, Hammarlund-Udenaes M, Toss H, et al.A comprehensive pharmacist intervention to reduce morbidity in patients 80 years or older. a randomised controlled trial. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2009;**169**(9):894–900.

# Ginzburg 2012 {published data only}

Ginzburg R, Ng N. Decreasing inappropriate prescribing in elderly patients. Annual Meeting of the American College of Clinical Pharmacy, Hollywood, FL, United States. 2012.

#### Gislason 2007 {published data only}

Gislason GH, Rasmussen JN, Abildstrom SZ, Schramm TK, Hansen ML, Buch P, et al.Persistent use of evidencebased pharmacotherapy in heart failure is associated with improved outcomes. *Circulation* 2007;**116**(7):737–44.

# Gorup 2012 {published data only}

Gorup EC. Effectiveness of a medication review in elderly nursing home residents. European General Practice Research Network Meeting, Ljubljana, Slovenia. 2012.

### Gradman 2002 {published data only}

Gradman AH, Brady WE, Gazdick LP, Lyle P, Zeldin RK. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 8-week trial of the efficacy and tolerability of once-daily losartan 100 mg/ hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg and losartan 50 mg/ hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg in the treatment of moderate-to-severe essential hypertension. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2002;**24**(7):1049–61.

### Graffen 2004 {published data only}

Graffen M, Kennedy D, Simpson M. Quality use of medicines in the rural ambulant elderly: a pilot study. *Rural and Remote Health* 2004;4(3):40–6.

# Guptha 2003 {published data only}

Guptha SH, Mittra R, Puthrasingam S, Johnson GM, Ellis CDW, Hill-Smith I, et al.Application of evidence-based prescribing indicators in primary care: a pilot. *Quality in Primary Care* 2003;**11**(2):107–16.

# Gwadry-Sridhar 2005 {published data only}

Gwadry-Sridhar FH, Arnold JM, Zhang Y, Brown JE, Marchiori G, Guyatt G. Pilot study to determine the impact of a multidisciplinary educational intervention in patients

hospitalized with heart failure. *American Heart Journal* 2005;**150**(5):982–90.

# Hamilton 2007 {published data only}

Hamilton W, Russell D, Stabb C, Seamark D, Campion-Smith C, Britten N. The effect of patient self-completion agenda forms on prescribing and adherence in general practice: a randomized controlled trial. *Family Practice* 2007;**24**(1):77–83.

# Hellstrom 2011 {published data only}

Hellstrom LM, Bondesson A, Hoglund P, Midlov P, Holmdahl L, Rickhag E. Impact of the Lund Integrated Medicines Management (LIMM) model on medication appropriateness and drug-related hospital revisits. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2011;**67**:741–52.

# Hobbs 2006 {published data only}

Hobbs FDR, Gensini G, Mancini GBJ, Manolis AJ, Bauer B, Bohler S, et al.Can combining different risk interventions into a single formulation contribute to improved cardiovascular disease risk reduction? Rationale and design for an international, open-label program to assess the effectiveness of a single pill (amlodipine/atorvastatin) to attain recommended target levels for blood pressure and lipids (The JEWEL Program). *International Journal of Cardiology* 2006;**110**(2):242–50.

# Hogg 2009 {published data only}

Fletcher J, Hogg W, Farrell B, Woodend K, Dahrouge S, Lemelin J, et al.Effect of nurse practitioner and pharmacist counseling on inappropriate medication use in family practice. *Canadian Family Physician* 2012;**58**:862–8. Hogg W, Lemelin J, Dahrouge S, Liddy C, Armstrong CD, Legault F, et al.Randomized controlled trial of anticipatory and preventive multidisciplinary team care: for complex patients in a community-based primary care setting. *Canadian Family Physician (Medecin de Famille Canadien)* 2009;**55**(12):e76–85.

#### Humphries 2007 {published data only}

Humphries TL, Carroll N, Chester EA, Magid D, Rocho B. Evaluation of an electronic critical drug interaction program coupled with active pharmacist intervention. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2007;**41**(12):1979–85.

# Hung 2012 {published data only}

Hung WW, Dunn CM, Moodhe NE, Gottesman EM, Morano B, Boockvar KS. Improving quality of care for older veterans through a RHI oenhanced care transitions intervention (CTI). Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Geriatrics Society Seattle, WA, United States. 2012.

#### Izquierdo 2007 {published data only}

Izquierdo R, Meyer S, Starren J, Goland R, Teresi J, Shea S, et al.Detection and remediation of medically urgent situations using telemedicine case management for older patients with diabetes mellitus. *Therapeutics and Clinical Risk Management* 2007;**3**(3):485–9.

#### Jabalquinto 2007 {published data only}

Jabalquinto GA, Toro JC, Escolar CR, Garcia JI, Munoz LG. Coordination of geriatric care to improve drug prescription and dispensation in a nursing home [Coordinacion de servicios sociosanitarios para la mejora de la prescripcion y dispensacion farmacologica en una residencia de ancianos]. *Revista Espanola de Geriatria y Gerontologia* 2007;**42**(6): 333–41.

# Jensen 2003 {published data only}

Jensen L. Self-administered cardiac medication program evaluation. *Canadian Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing* 2003;**13**(2):35–44.

# Kairuz 2008 {published data only}

Kairuz T, Bye L, Birdsall R, Deng T, Man L, Ross A, et al.Identifying compliance issues with prescription medicines among older people: a pilot study. *Drugs and Aging* 2008; **25**(2):153–62.

#### Kassam 2001 {published data only}

Kassam R, Farris KB, Burback L, Volume CI, Cox CE, Cave A. Pharmaceutical care research and education project: pharmacists' interventions. *Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association* 2001;**41**(3):401–10.

#### Kassam 2003 {published data only}

Kassam R, Martin LG, Farris KB. Reliability of a modified medication appropriateness index in community pharmacies. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2003;**37**(1):40–6.

#### Kastrissios 1998 {published data only}

Kastrissios H, Suarez JR, Katzenstein D, Girard P, Sheiner LB, Blaschke TF. Characterizing patterns of drug-taking behavior with a multiple drug regimen in an AIDS clinical trial. *AIDS* 1998;**12**(17):2295–303.

# Keith 2013 {published data only}

Keith SW, Maio V, Dudash K, Templin M, Del Canale S. A physician-focused intervention to reduce potentially inappropriate medication prescribing in older people: a 3-year, Italian, prospective, proof-of-concept study. *Drugs & Aging* 2013;**30**(2):119–27.

Lopatto J, Keith S W, Templin M, Maio V, Del Canale S. Are quality improvements sustained? long-term effectiveness of a physician-focused intervention to reduce potentially inappropriate medication prescribing in the elderly in Italy. ISPOR 18th Annual International Meeting, New Orleans, LA, United States. 2013.

# Keller 2012 {published data only}

Keller H, Krones T, Becker A, Hirsch O, Sonnichsen AC, Popert U, et al.Arriba: effects of an educational intervention on prescribing behaviour in prevention of CVD in general practice. *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology* 2012;**19**: 322–9.

### Key 2010 {published data only}

Key C, Lee S, Garza M, Sanchez-Reilly SE. Impact of a geriatric consultation on the prescription of potentially inappropriate medications and opioids in elderly patients. Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Geriatrics Society, Orlando, FL, United States. 2010.

# Kjekshus 2005 {published data only}

Kjekshus J, Dunselman P, Blideskog M, Eskilson C, Hjalmarson A, McMurray JV, et al.A statin in the treatment of heart failure? Controlled rosuvastatin multinational study

in heart failure (CORONA): study design and baseline characteristics. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2005;7(6): 1059–69.

#### Klopotowska 2011 {published data only}

Klopotowska JE, Wierenga PC, de Rooij SE, Stuijt CC, Arisz L, Kuks PF, et al. The effect of an active on-ward participation of hospital pharmacists in Internal Medicine teams on preventable Adverse Drug Events in elderly inpatients: protocol of the WINGS study (Ward-oriented pharmacy in newly admitted geriatric seniors). *BMC Health Services Research* 2011;**11**:124.

# Kojima 2012 {published data only}

Kojima G, Bell C, Tamura B, Inaba M, Lubimir K, Blanchette P L, et al.Reducing cost by reducing polypharmacy: the polypharmacy outcomes project. *Journal of the American Medical Directors Association* 2012; **13**:818–5.

#### Kroenke 1990 {published data only}

Kroenke K, Pinholt EM. Reducing polypharmacy in the elderly. A controlled trial of physician feedback. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1990;**38**(1):31–6.

# Kwan 2007 {published data only}

Kwan Y, Fernandes OA, Nagge JJ, Wong GG, Huh JH, Hurn DA, et al.Pharmacist medication assessments in a surgical preadmission clinic. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2007;**167**(10):1034–40.

# Lacaille 2010 {published data only}

Bonnet-Zamponi D, d'Arailh L, Konrat C, Delpierre S, Lieberherr D, Lemaire A, et al.Drug-related readmissions to medical units of older adults discharged from acute geriatric units: results of the Optimization of Medication in AGEd multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Age and Ageing* 2013;**61**:113–21.

Lacaille S, Bonnet-Zamponi D, Lasserre-Moutet A, Lieberherr D, Lemaire A, Tubach F, et al.A new intervention for elderly inpatients with multiple chronic conditions and medications: the OMAGE trial. Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Geriatrics Society, Orlando, FL, United States. 2010.

\* Legrain S, Tubach F, Bonnet-Zamponi D, Lemaire A, Aquino JP, Paillaud E, et al.A new multimodal geriatric discharge-planning intervention to prevent emergency visits and rehospitalizations of older adults: the optimization of medication in AGEd multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2011;**59**(11): 2017–28.

### Lalonde 2008 {published data only}

Lalonde L, Lampron A, Vanier M, Levasseur P, Khaddag R, Chaar N. Effectiveness of a medication discharge plan for transitions of care from hospital to outpatient settings. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy* 2008;**65**(15): 1451–7.

# Lapane 2007 {published data only}

Lapane KL, Hughes CM, Quilliam BJ. Does incorporating medications in the surveyors' interpretive guidelines reduce the use of potentially inappropriate medications in nursing homes?. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55** (5):666–73.

# Lapane 2011 {published data only}

Lapane KL, Hughes CM, Daiello LA, Cameron KA, Feinberg J. Effect of a pharmacist-led multicomponent intervention focusing on the medication monitoring phase to prevent potential adverse drug events in nursing homes. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2011;**59**(7): 1238–45.

# Laroche 2006 {published data only}

Laroche M-L, Charmes J-P, Nouaille Y, Fourrier A, Merle L. Impact of hospitalisation in an acute medical geriatric unit on potentially inappropriate medication use. *Drugs and Aging* 2006;**23**(1):49–59.

# Leach 2013 {published data only}

Leach H, Walsh K. Multiple medication recommendations to decrease incidence of falls in a geriatric inpatient psychiatric unit. 16th Annual Meeting of the College of Psychiatric and Neurologic Pharmacists, Colorado Springs, CO, United States. 2013.

# Ledwidge 2004 {published data only}

Ledwidge M, Travers B, Ryder M, Ryan E, McDonald K. Specialist care of heart failure improves appropriate pharmacotherapy at the expense of greater polypharmacy and drug-interactions. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2004;**6**(2):235–43.

# Lee 2006 {published data only}

Lee JK, Grace KA, Taylor AJ. Effect of a pharmacy care program on medication adherence and persistence, blood pressure, and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2006;**296**(21): 2563–71.

### Lenaghan 2007 {published data only}

Lenaghan E, Holland R, Brooks A. Home-based medication review in a high risk elderly population in primary carethe POLYMED randomised controlled trial. *Age & Ageing* 2007;**36**(3):292–7.

# Lim 2004 {published data only}

Lim WS, Low HN, Chan SP, Chen HN, Ding YY, Tan TL. Impact of a pharmacist consult clinic on a hospital-based geriatric outpatient clinic in Singapore. *Annals Academy of Medicine* 2004;**33**(2):220–7.

# Linton 2010 {published data only}

Linton A, Bacon TA, Trice S, Devine J, Cottrell L, McGinnis TJ, et al.Results from a mailed promotion of medication reviews among Department of Defense beneficiaries receiving 10 or more chronic medications. *Journal of Managed Care Pharmacy* 2010;**16**:578–92.

# Lipton 1992 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Lipton HL, Bero LA, Bird JA, McPhee SJ. The impact of clinical pharmacists' consultations on physicians' geriatric drug prescribing. A randomized controlled trial. *Medical Care* 1992;**30**(7):646–58.

#### Lipton 1994 {published data only}

Lipton HL, Bird JA. The impact of clinical pharmacists' consultations on geriatric patients' compliance and medical

care use: a randomized controlled trial. *Gerontologist* 1994; **34**(3):307–5.

#### Logue 2002 {published data only}

Logue R. The impact of advanced practice nursing on improving medication adherence in the elderly: an educational intervention. *American Journal for Nurse Practitioners* 2002;**6**:9–15.

# Lourens 1994 {published data only}

Lourens H, Woodward MC. Impact of a medication card on compliance in older people. *Australian Journal on Ageing* 1994;**13**(2):72–6.

# Mador 2004 {published data only}

Mador JE, Giles L, Whitehead C, Crotty M. A randomized controlled trial of a behavior advisory service for hospitalized older patients with confusion. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2004;**19**(9):858–3.

# Majumdar 2007 {published data only}

Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, McAlister FA. Impact of opinion leader-endorsed evidence summaries on the quality of prescribing for patients with cardiovascular disease: a randomized controlled trial. *American Heart Journal* 2007; **153**(1):22–8.

# Mannheimer 2006 {published data only}

Mannheimer B, Ulfvarson J, Eklof S, Bergqvist M, Andersen-Karlsson E, Pettersson H, et al.Drug-related problems and pharmacotherapeutic advisory intervention at a medicine clinic. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2006;**62**(12):1075–81.

# Mansur 2008 {published data only}

Mansur N, Weiss A, Beloosesky Y. Relationship of inhospital medication modifications of elderly patients to postdischarge medications, adherence, and mortality. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2008;**42**(6):783–9.

# Martin 2013 {published data only}

Martin P, Tamblyn R, Ahmed S, Tannenbaum C. An educational intervention to reduce the use of potentially inappropriate medications among older adults (EMPOWER study): protocol for a cluster randomized trial. Trials [Electronic Resource] 2013; Vol. 14, issue 80.

# Masoudi 2005 {published data only}

Masoudi FA, Baillie CA, Wang Y, Bradford WD, Steiner JF, Havranek EP, et al. The complexity and cost of drug regimens of older patients hospitalized with heart failure in the United States, 1998-2001. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2005;**165**(18):2069–76.

### Mattison 2010 {published data only}

Mattison ML, Afonso KA, Ngo LH, Mukamal KJ. Preventing potentially inappropriate medication use in hospitalized older patients with a computerized provider order entry warning system. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2010;**170**:1331–6.

# Meredith 2002 {published data only}

Meredith S, Feldman P, Frey D, Giammarco L, Hall K, Arnold K, et al.Improving medication use in newly admitted home healthcare patients: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2002;**50**(8): 1484–91.

#### Meyer 1991 {published data only}

Meyer TJ, Van Kooten D, Marsh S, Prochazka AV. Reduction of polypharmacy by feedback to clinicians. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 1991;**6**(2):133–6.

# Midlov 2002 {published data only}

Midlov P, Bondesson A, Eriksson T, Petersson J, Minthon L, Hoglund P. Descriptive study and pharmacotherapeutic intervention in patients with epilepsy or Parkinson's disease at nursing homes in southern Sweden. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2002;**57**(12):903–10.

# Miller 2008 {published data only}

Miller SL, Miller S, Balon J, Helling TS. Medication reconciliation in a rural trauma population. *Annals of Emergency Medicine* 2008;**52**(5):483–91.

# Mills 2008 {published data only}

Mills PD, Neily J, Kinney LM, Bagian J, Weeks WB. Effective interventions and implementation strategies to reduce adverse drug events in the Veterans Affairs (VA) system. *Quality and Safety in Health Care* 2008;**17**(1): 37–46.

# Milos 2013 {published data only}

Milos V, Rekman E, Bondesson A, Eriksson T, Jakobsson U, Westerlund T, et al.Improving the quality of pharmacotherapy in elderly primary care patients through medication reviews: a randomised controlled study. *Drugs & Aging* 2013;**30**:235–46.

# Mistler 2009 {published data only}

Mistler LA, Mellman TA, Drake RE. A pilot study testing a medication algorithm to reduce polypharmacy. *Quality and Safety in Health Care* 2009;**18**:55–8.

# Moczygemba 2011 {published data only}

Moczygemba LR, Barner JC, Lawson KA, Brown CM, Gabrillo ER, Godley P, et al.Impact of telephone medication therapy management on medication and health-related problems, medication adherence, and Medicare Part D drug costs: a 6-month follow up. *American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2011;**9**:328–38.

# Monane 1998 {published data only}

Monane M, Matthias DM, Nagle BA, Kelly MA. Improving prescribing patterns for the elderly through an online drug utilization review intervention: a system linking the physician, pharmacist, and computer. *JAMA* 1998;**280** (14):1249–52.

# Moore 1998 {published data only}

Moore SW, Hamdy RC, Cancellaro LA. A medication evaluation clinic to reduce polypharmacy in an institutional setting. *Age and Ageing* 1998;**27**:58–9.

# Muir 2001 {published data only}

Muir AJ, Sanders LL, Wilkinson WE, Schmader K. Reducing medication regimen complexity: a controlled trial. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 2001;**16**(2): 77–82.

### Muller-Mundt 2011 {published data only}

Muller-Mundt G, Schaeffer D. Coping with chronic illness and multiple medicines in older age: self-management support as an obligation in nursing. *Zeitschrift fur Gerontologie und Geriatrie* 2011;44:6–12.

# Muntinga 2012 {published data only}

Muntinga ME, Hoogendijk EO, van Leeuwen KM, van Hout HP, Twisk JW, van der Horst HE, et al.Implementing the chronic care model for frail older adults in the Netherlands: study protocol of ACT (frail older adults: care in transition). *BMC Geriatrics* 2012;**12**:19.

# Murray 2004 {published data only}

Murray MD, Young JM, Morrow DG, Weiner M, Tu W, Hoke SC, et al.Methodology of an ongoing randomised controlled trial to improve drug use for elderly patients with chronic heart failure. *American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2004;**2**:53–65.

# Murray 2007 {published data only}

Murray MD, Young J, Hoke S, Tu W, Weiner M, Morrow D, et al.Pharmacist intervention to improve medication adherence in heart failure. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2007; **146**:714–25.

# Murray 2009 {published data only}

Murray MD, Ritchie ME, Wu J, Tu W. Effect of a pharmacist on adverse drug events and medication errors in outpatients with cardiovascular disease. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2009;**169**(8):757–63.

# Neutel 2007 {published data only}

Neutel CI, Campbell NRC. Antihypertensive medication use by recently diagnosed hypertensive Canadians. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 2007;**23**(7):561–5.

# Nickerson 2005 {published data only}

Nickerson A, MacKinnon NJ, Roberts N, Saulnier L. Drugtherapy problems, inconsistencies and omissions identified during a medication reconciliation and seamless care service. *Healthcare Quarterly* 2005;**8**(special):65–72.

# Ogihara 2008 {published data only}

Ogihara T, Nakao K, Fukui T, Fukiyama K, Fujimoto A, Ueshima K, et al. The optimal target blood pressure for antihypertensive treatment in Japanese elderly patients with high-risk hypertension: a subanalysis of the Candesartan Antihypertensive Survival Evaluation in Japan (CASE-J) trial. *Hypertension Research* 2008;**31**(8):1595–601.

#### Olsson 2012 {published data only}

Olsson I N, Runnamo R, Engfeldt P. Drug treatment in the elderly: an intervention in primary care to enhance prescription quality and quality of life. *Scandinavian Journal* of Primary Health Care 2012;**30**:3–9.

# Ortega 2013 {published data only}

Ortega Blanco Jose A, Atienza Martin F, Baz Montero S, Lopez Aguilar J, Rioja Ulgar J, Perez Marquez A. Effectiveness of an intervention to reduce drugs in polymedicated patients. *Atencion Farmaceutica* 2013;**15**: 185–91.

#### Owens 1990 {published data only}

Owens NJ, Sherburne NJ, Silliman RA, Fretwell MD. The Senior Care Study. The optimal use of medications in acutely ill older patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1990;**38**(10):1082–7.

# Pagaiya 2005 {published data only}

Pagaiya N, Garner P. Primary care nurses using guidelines in Thailand: a randomized controlled trial. *Tropical Medicine* & International Health 2005;**10**(5):471–7.

# Paluch 2007 {published data only}

Paluch Z, Jedlickova V, Skibova J, Adamek T, Alusik S. The effectiveness of antiplatelet treatment with aspirin in polymorbid patients. *International Angiology* 2007;**26**(3): 206–12.

# Patterson 2010 {published data only}

Patterson SM, Hughes CM, Crealey G, Cardwell C, Lapane KL. An evaluation of an adapted U.S. model of pharmaceutical care to improve psychoactive prescribing for nursing home residents in Northern Ireland (Fleetwood Northern Ireland study). *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2010;**58**(1):44–53.

# Pepine 1998 {published data only}

Pepine CJ, Handberg-Thurmond E, Marks RG, Conlon M, Cooper-Dehoff R, Volkers P, et al.Rationale and design of the International Verapamil SR/Trandolapril Study (INVEST): an Internet-based randomized trial in coronary artery disease patients with hypertension. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 1998;**32**(5):1228–37.

#### Phelan 2008 {published data only}

Phelan EA, Genshaft S, Williams B, Logerfo JP, Wagner EH. A comparison of how generalists and fellowship-trained geriatricians provide "geriatric" care. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2008;**56**(10):1807–11.

# Pimlott 2003 {published data only}

Pimlott NJ, Hux JE, Wilson LM, Kahan M, Li C, Rosser WW. Educating physicians to reduce benzodiazepine use by elderly patients: a randomized controlled trial. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2003;**168**(7):835–9.

#### Pit 2007 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

Pit SW, Byles JE, Henry DA, Holt L, Hansen V, Bowman DA. A Quality Use of Medicines program for general practitioners and older people: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Medical Journal of Australia* 2007;**187**(1): 23-30.

### Pitkala 2001 {published data only}

Pitkala KH, Strandberg TE, Tilvis RS. Is it possible to reduce polypharmacy in the elderly? A randomised, controlled trial. *Drugs and Aging* 2001;**18**(2):143–9.

# Pitkala 2012 {published data only}

Pitkala KH, Juola AL, Soini H, Laakkonen ML, Kautiainen H, Teramura-Gronblad M, et al.Reducing inappropriate, anticholinergic and psychotropic drugs among older residents in assisted living facilities: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials [Electronic Resource] 2012; Vol. 13, issue 85.

#### Pool 2007 {published data only}

Pool JL, Glazer R, Weinberger M, Alvarado R, Huang J, Graff A. Comparison of valsartan/hydrochlorothiazide combination therapy at doses up to 320/25 mg versus monotherapy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study followed by long-term combination therapy in hypertensive adults. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2007;**29**(1):61–73.

#### PRIMM 2012 {published data only}

Prescribing and Research in Medicines Management (UK and Ireland). Seamless care...or careless seams...reducing medication errors at interfaces: conference proceedings. 23rd Annual Scientific Meeting, London, England. 2012.

#### Pugh 2006 {published data only}

Pugh MJV, Hanlon JT, Zeber JE, Bierman A, Cornell J, Berlowitz DR. Assessing potentially inappropriate prescribing in the elderly Veterans Affairs population using the HEDIS 2006 quality measure. *Journal of Managed Care Pharmacy* 2006;**12**(7):537–45.

#### Raebel 2007 {published data only}

Raebel MA, Charles J, Dugan J, Carroll NM, Korner EJ, Brand DW, et al.Randomized trial to improve prescribing safety in ambulatory elderly patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55**(7):977–85.

# RESPECT 2010 {published data only (unpublished sought but not used)}

RESPECT trial team. Effectiveness of shared pharmaceutical care for older patients. *British Journal of General Practice* 2010;**59**:14–20.

#### Reuben 2010 {published data only}

Anonymous. Erratum in. *Age and Ageing* 2010;**58**:1623. Reuben DB, Roth CP, Frank JC, Hirsch SH, Katz D, McCreath H, et al.Assessing care of vulnerable elders--Alzheimer's disease: a pilot study of a practice redesign intervention to improve the quality of dementia care. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2010;**58**(2):324–9.

### Rognstad 2013 {published data only}

Rognstad S, Brekke M, Fetveit A, Dalen I, Straand J. Prescription peer academic detailing to reduce inappropriate prescribing for older patients: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of General Practice* 2013;**63**: e554–62.

# Rosenthal 2004 {published data only}

Kaboli PJ, Hoth AB, Carter BL. The VA enhanced pharmacy outpatient clinic (EPOC) study: a randomizedcontrolled pharmacist-physician intervention trial. 27th Annual Meeting of the Society of General Internal Medicine, Chicago, Illinois. 2004.

#### Roughead 2007 {published data only}

Roughead E, Pratt N, Peck R, Gilbert A. Improving medication safety: influence of a patient-specific prescriber feedback program on rate of medication reviews performed by Australian general medical practitioners. *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety* 2007;**16**(7): 797–803.

#### Roughead 2007 {published data only}

Roughead EE, Anderson B, Gilbert AL. Potentially inappropriate prescribing among Australian veterans and war widows/widowers. *Internal Medicine Journal* 2007;**37**: 402–5.

#### Saltvedt 2002 {published data only}

Saltvedt I, Mo ES, Fayers P, Kaasa S, Sletvold O. Reduced mortality in treating acutely sick, frail older patients in a geriatric evaluation and management unit. A prospective randomized trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2002;**50**(5):792–8.

#### Schmidt 2008 {published data only}

Schmidt S, Sheikzadeh S, Beil B, Patten M, Stettin J. Acceptance of telemonitoring to enhance medication compliance in patients with chronic heart failure. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2008;**14**(5):426–33.

#### Schnipper 2006 {published data only}

Schnipper JL, Kirwin JL, Cotugno MC, Wahlstrom SA, Brown BA, Tarvin E, et al.Role of pharmacist counseling in preventing adverse drug events after hospitalization. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2006;**166**:565–71.

# Schrader 1996 {published data only}

Schrader SL, Dressing B, Blue R, Jensen G, Miller D, Zawada ET. The Medication Reduction Project: combating polypharmacy in South Dakota elders through communitybased interventions. *South Dakota Journal of Medicine* 1996;**49**(12):441–8.

#### Schroder 2012 {published data only}

Schroder S, Martus P, Odin P, Schaefer M. Impact of community pharmaceutical care on patient health and quality of drug treatment in Parkinson's disease. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacy* 2012;**34**:746–56.

# Sellors 2001 {published data only}

Sellors C, Dalby DM, Howard M, Kaczorowski J, Sellors J. A pharmacist consultation service in community-based family practices: a randomized, controlled trial in seniors. *Journal of Pharmacy Technology* 2001;**17**(6):264–9.

#### Sellors 2003 {published data only}

Sellors J, Kaczorowski J, Sellors C, Dolovich L, Woodward C, Willan A, et al.A randomized controlled trial of a pharmacist consultation program for family physicians and their elderly patients. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2003;**169**(1):17–22.

### Shrestha 2006 {published data only}

Shrestha N, Samir KC, Baltussen R, Kafle KK, Bishai D, Niessen L. Practical approach to lung health in Nepal: better prescribing and reduction of cost. *Tropical Medicine* & International Health 2006;**11**(5):765–72.

#### Sicras Mainar 2004 {published data only}

Sicras Mainar A, Pelaez de Lono J, Marti Lopez J. Impact of a program to improve appropriate prescribing of medications in residential facilities for older persons. Results after one year [Impacto de un programa de adecuacion de la prescripcion de medicamentos en centros residenciales geriatricos. Resultados al ano de su implantacion]. *Atencion Primaria* 2004;**33**(4):174–82.

#### Sicras Mainar 2005 {published data only}

Sicras Mainar A, Pelaez de Lono J. Improving adequacy for drug use and effects in geriatric centers using an intervention program [Mejora de la adecuacion de uso de medicamentos y efectos en centros geriatricos medicante un programa de intervencion]. *Farmacia Hospitalaria* 2005;**29**(5):303–11.

# Sicras Mainar 2007 {published data only}

Sicras Mainar A, Pelaez de Lono J, Castella Rosales A, Navarro Artieda R. Effectiveness of an intervention to modify drugs use in nursing homes. Results 3 years after its implantation [Eficacia de una intervencion en la adecuacion del uso de medicamentos en centros residenciales geriatricos. Resultados a los 3 anos de su implantacion]. *Revista Espanola de Geriatria y Gerontologia* 2007;**42**(suppl. 1): 5–15.

#### Silkey 2005 {published data only}

Silkey B, Preskorn SH, Golbeck A, Shah R, Neff M, Jones TL, et al.Complexity of medication use in the Veterans Affairs healthcare system: Part II. Antidepressant use among younger and older outpatients. *Journal of Psychiatric Practice* 2005;**11**(1):16–26.

### Simon 2005 {published data only}

Simon SR, Majumdar SR, Prosser LA, Salem-Schatz S, Warner C, Kleinman K, et al.Group versus individual academic detailing to improve the use of antihypertensive medications in primary care: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Medicine* 2005;**118**(5): 521–8.

#### Simon 2006 {published data only}

Simon SR, Smith DH, Feldstein AC, Perrin N, Yang X, Zhou Y, et al.Computerized prescribing alerts and group academic detailing to reduce the use of potentially inappropriate medications in older people. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2006;**54**(6):963–8.

#### Smith 1996 {published data only}

Smith DM, Cox MR, Brizendine EJ, Hui SL, Freedman JA, Martin DK, et al.An intervention on discharge polypharmacy. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1996;**44**(4):416–9.

#### Sorensen 2004 {published data only}

Sorensen L, Stokes JA, Purdie DM, Woodward M, Elliott R, Roberts MS. Medication reviews in the community: results of a randomized, controlled effectiveness trial. [erratum appears in British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology 2005; 59(3):376]. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology 2004; **58**(6):648–64.

#### Soumerai 1998 {published data only}

Soumerai SB, McLaughlin TJ, Gurwitz JH, Guadagnoli E, Hauptman PJ, Borbas C, et al.Effect of local medical opinion leaders on quality of care for acute myocardial infarction. *JAMA* 1998;**279**:1358–63.

### Straand 2006 {published data only}

Straand J, Fetveit A, Rognstad S, Gjelstad S, Brekke M, Dalen I. A cluster-randomized educational intervention to reduce inappropriate prescription patterns for elderly patients in general practice - The Prescription Peer Academic Detailing (Rx-PAD) study [NCT00281450]. BMC Health Services Research 2006;6:72–81.

### Stuck 1995 {published data only}

Stuck AE, Zwahlen HG, Neuenschwander BE, Meyer Schweizer RA, Bauen G, Beck JC. Methodologic challenges of randomized controlled studies on in-home comprehensive geriatric assessment: the EIGER project. Evaluation of In-Home Geriatric Health Visits in Elderly Residents. [erratum appears in Aging (Milano) 1995;7(4):237]. Aging-Clinical & Experimental Research 1995;7(3):218–23.

#### Sturgess 2003 {published data only}

Sturgess IK, McElnay JC, Hughes CM, Crealey G. Community pharmacy based provision of pharmaceutical care to older patients. *Pharmacy World & Science* 2003;**25** (5):218–26.

#### Teichert 2013 {published data only}

Teichert M, Luijben S N, Wereldsma A, Schalk T, Janssen J, Wensing M, et al.Implementation of medication reviews in community pharmacies and their effect on potentially inappropriate drug use in elderly patients. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacy* 2013;**35**:719–26.

### Terceros 2007 {published data only}

Terceros Y, Chahine-Chakhtoura C, Malinowski JE, Rickley WF. Impact of a pharmacy resident on hospital length of stay and drug-related costs. *The Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2007;**41**(5):742–8.

#### Terrell 2009 {published data only}

Anonymous. Computerized support to avoid inappropriate prescribing to seniors. *Brown University Geriatric Psychopharmacology Update* 2009;**13**:4–4.

Terrell KM, Perkins AJ, Dexter PR, Hui SL, Callahan CM, Miller DK. "Decision support for inappropriate prescribing": Response letter to Dr. Ito. *Age and Ageing* 2010;**58**:417.

\* Terrell KM, Perkins AJ, Dexter PR, Hui SL, Callahan CM, Miller DK. Computerized decision support to reduce potentially inappropriate prescribing to older emergency department patients: a randomized, controlled trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2009;**57**(8):1388–94.

#### Thiem 2011 {published data only}

Thiem U, Hinrichs T, Muller C A, Holt-Noreiks S, Nagl A, Bucchi C, et al.Prerequisites for a new health care model for elderly people with multiple morbidities: results and conclusions from 3 years of research in the PRISCUS consortium. *Zeitschrift fur Gerontologie und Geriatrie* 2011; **44 Suppl 2:101-12, 2011 Dec.**:12.

#### Thompson 2008 {published data only}

Harrison G. The DEBIT-trial: An intervention to reduce antipsychotic polypharmacy prescribing in adult wards. European Conference on Schizophrenia Research: From Research to Practice, Berlin, German. 2009.

\* Thompson A, Sullivan SA, Barley M, Strange SO, Moore L, Rogers P, et al. The DEBIT trial: an intervention to reduce antipsychotic polypharmacy prescribing in adult psychiatry wards - a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Psychological Medicine* 2008;**38**(5):705–15.

#### Thurmann 2011 {published data only}

Thurmann P. Potentially inappropriate medications for the elderly - Evidence, validity and usefulness of check-lists. 10th Congress of the European Association for Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics, Budapest, Hungary. 2011.

### Thyrian 2012 {published data only}

Thyrian J R, Fis T, Dreier A, Bowing G, Angelow A, Lueke S, et al.Life- and person-centred help in Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania, Germany (DelpHi): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. Trials [Electronic Resource] 2012; Vol. 13, issue 56.

#### Touchette 2012 {published data only}

Touchette DR, Masica AL, Dolor RJ, Schumock GT, Choi Y K, Kim Y, et al.Safety-focused medication therapy management: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Pharmacists Association* 2012;**52**:603–12.

### Tse 2008 {published data only}

Tse W, Frisina PG, Halbig TD, Gracies J, Liang L, Tarshish C, et al. The effects of withdrawal of dopaminergic medication in nursing home patients with advanced Parkinsonism. *Journal of the American Medical Directors Association* 2008;9(9):670–5.

### Van der Elst 2006 {published data only}

Van Der Elst ME, Bouvy ML, de Blaey CJ, De BA. Improving pharmacotherapy after myocardial infarction by group academic detailing using feedback data on a patient level. *Pharmacotherapy* 2006;**26**(2):254–9.

#### van Hees 2008 {published data only}

van Hees BC, de Ruiter E, Wiltink EH, de Jongh BM, Tersmette M. Optimizing use of ciprofloxacin: a prospective intervention study. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2008;**61**(1):210–3.

#### Vetter 1992 {published data only}

Vetter NJ, Lewis PA, Ford D. Can health visitors prevent fractures in elderly people?. *BMJ* 1992;**304**(6831):888–90.

### Viktil 2006 {published data only}

Viktil KK, Blix HS, Moger TA, Reikvam A. Interview of patients by pharmacists contributes significantly to the identification of drug-related problems (DRPs). *Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety* 2006;**15**:667–74.

#### Volume 2001 {published data only}

Volume CI, Farris KB, Kassam R, Cox CE, Cave A. Pharmaceutical care research and education project: patient outcomes. *Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association* 2001;**41**(3):411–20.

### Weber 2008 {published data only}

Weber V, White A, McIlvried R. An electronic medical record (EMR)-based intervention to reduce polypharmacy and falls in an ambulatory rural elderly population. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 2008;**23**(4):399–404.

# Weingart 2008 {published data only}

Weingart SN, Hamrick HE, Tutkus S, Carbo A, Sands DZ, Tess A, et al.Medication safety messages for patients via the web portal: the MedCheck intervention. *International Journal of Medical Informatics* 2008;77(3):161–8.

#### Wenger 2007 {published data only}

Wenger NS, Roth CP, Shekelle P, ACOVE investigators. Introduction to the Assessing Care Of Vulnerable Elders - 3 quality indicator measurement set. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2007;**55**:S247–52.

#### Wessell 2008 {published data only}

Wessell AM, Nietert PJ, Jenkins RG, Nemeth LS, Ornstein SM. Inappropriate medication use in the elderly: results from a quality improvement project in 99 primary care practices. *American Journal Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2008; **6**(1):21–7.

#### Willcox 1994 {published data only}

Willcox SM, Himmelstein DU, Woolhandler S. Inappropriate drug prescribing for the community dwelling elderly. *JAMA* 1994;**272**:292–6.

#### Williams 2004 {published data only}

Williams ME, Pulliam CC, Hunter R, Johnson TM, Owens JE, Kincaid J, et al. The short-term effect of interdisciplinary medication review on function and cost in ambulatory elderly people. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2004;**52**(1):93–8.

#### Wu 2006 {published data only}

Wu JYF, Leung WYS, Chang S, Lee B, Zee B, Tong PCY, et al. Effectiveness of telephone counselling by a pharmacist in reducing mortality in patients receiving polypharmacy: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2006;**333**(7567):522–7.

#### Zermansky 2006 {published data only}

Zermansky AG, Alldred DP, Petty DR, Raynor DK, Freemantle N, Eastaugh J, et al.Clinical medication review by a pharmacist of elderly people living in care homes - randomised controlled trial. *Age and Ageing* 2006;**35**: 586–91.

#### Zuckerman 2005 {published data only}

Zuckerman IH, Hernandez JJ, Gruber-Baldini AL, Hebel JR, Stuart B, Zimmerman S, et al. Potentially inappropriate prescribing before and after nursing home admission among patients with and without dementia. *American Journal Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2005;**3**(4):246–54.

# References to studies awaiting assessment

#### Bosch-Lenders 2013 {published data only}

Bosch-Lenders D, Van Den Akker M, Van Der Kuy HPHM, Stoffers HEJH. Potential benefit of patient input as collected by the practice nurse in assessing polypharmacy in primary care. European General Practice Research Network Meeting, Antwerp, Belgium. 2012.

#### Carter 2008 {published data only}

Carter BL, Farris KB, Abramowitz PW, Weetman DB, Kaboli PJ, Dawson JD, et al. The Iowa Continuity of Care study: background and methods. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy* 2008;**65**:1631–42.

### Desborough 2011 {published data only}

Desborough J, Houghton J, Wood J, Wright D, Holland R, Sach T, et al.Multi-professional clinical medication reviews in care homes for the elderly: study protocol for a

randomised controlled trial with cost effectiveness analysis. Trials [Electronic Resource] 2011; Vol. 12, issue 218.

# Muth 2010 {unpublished data only}

#### Ryan 2012 {published data only}

Ryan A, Carr B, Treacy V, Byrne S. Potentially inappropriate prescribing in older hospitalised patients - The impact of the STOPP/START criteria on prescribing appropriateness and an evaluation of the setting in which this screening tool is applied - A pilot study. Health Services Research and Pharmacy Practice Conference, Cork, Ireland. 2012.

### Van Der Linden 2013 {published data only}

Van Der Linden L, Decoutere L, Flamaing J, Spriet I, Willems L, Milisen K, et al.Reduction of polypharmacy in geriatric inpatients using the RASP list: A clusterrandomized controlled trial. 9th Congress of the European Union Geriatric Medicine Society, Venice, Italy. 2013.

#### References to ongoing studies

#### Canty {unpublished data only}

Using Clinical Alerts in a Computerized Provider Order Entry System to Decrease Inappropriate Medication Prescribing Among Hospitalized Elders. Ongoing study April 2013.

#### Cedilnik {published data only}

Cedilnik Gorup E, Petek-Ster M. Use of web-based application to improve prescribing in home-living elderly: A randomised controlled study protocol. 9th Congress of the European Union Geriatric Medicine Society, Venice, Italy. 2013.

#### Eisert {unpublished data only}

Medication Safety of Elderly Patients in Hospital and Ambulatory Setting Considering the Transitions of Care for Home-cared Patients and Nursing Home Residents. Ongoing study April 2012.

# McElnay {unpublished data only}

A Pharmacist-led Medicines Management Outpatient Service for Patients at High Risk of Medication Related Problems. Ongoing study November 2011.

### Trampsich {unpublished data only}

Reduction of Potentially Inappropriate Medication in the Elderly. Ongoing study May 2012.

# Wei {unpublished data only}

Pharmaceutical Care and Clinical Outcomes for the Elderly Taking Potentially Inappropriate Medication: A Randomized-Controlled Trial. Ongoing study February 2009.

### Additional references

#### AGS 2012

American Geriatrics Society 2012. American Geriatrics Society updated Beers Criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2012;**60**(4):616–31.

#### Alldred 2013

Alldred DP, Raynor DK, Hughes C, Barber N, Chen TF, Spoor P. Interventions to optimise prescribing for older people in care homes. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/ 14651858.CD009095.pub2]

#### Aronson 2004

Aronson JK (editor). In defence of polypharmacy. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2004;**57**(2):119–20.

# Aronson 2006

Aronson JK. Polypharmacy, appropriate and inappropriate. *British Journal of General Practice* 2006;**56**(528):484–5.

#### Barat 2001

Barat I, Andreasen F, Damsgaard EMS. Drug therapy in the elderly: what doctors believe and patients actually do. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2001;**51**:615–22.

#### Barnett 2012

Barnett K, Mercer SW, Norbury M, Watt G, Wyke S, Guthrie B. Epidemiology of multimorbidity and implications for health care, research, and medical education: a cross-sectional study. *The Lancet* 2012;**380** (9836):37–43.

#### Barry 2007

Barry PJ, Gallagher P, Ryan C, O'Mahony D. START (Screening Tool to Alert doctors to the Right Treatment) an evidence-based screening tool to detect prescribing omissions in elderly patients. *Age and Ageing* 2007;**36**(6): 632–8.

#### Bedell 2000

Bedell SE, Jabbour S, Goldberg R, Glaser H, Gobble S, Young-Xu Y, et al.Discrepancies in the use of medications. Their extent and predictors in an outpatient practice. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2000;**160**:2129–34.

#### Beers 1991

Beers MH, Ouslander JG, Rollingher I, Reuben DB, Brooks J, et al. Explicit criteria for determining inappropriate medication use in nursing home residents. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 1991;**151**:1825–32.

#### Boyd 2005

Boyd CM, Darer J, Boult C, Fried LP, Boult L, Wu AW. Clinical practice guidelines and quality of care for older patients with multiple comorbid diseases: implications for pay for performance. *JAMA* 2005;**294**(6):716–24.

### Bradley 2012

Bradley MC, Fahey T, Cahir C, Bennett K, O'Reilly D, Parsons C, et al.Potentially inappropriate prescribing and cost outcomes for older people: a cross-sectional study using the Northern Ireland Enhanced Prescribing Database. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2012;**68**(10): 1425–33.

#### Bushardt 2008

Bushardt RL, Massey EB, Simpson TW, Ariail JC, Simpson KN. Polypharmacy: misleading, but manageable. *Clinical Interventions in Aging* 2008;**3**(2):383–9.

#### Cahir 2010

Cahir C, Fahey T, Teeling M, Teljeur C, Feely J, Bennett K. Potentially inappropriate prescribing and cost outcomes for older people: a national population study. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2010;**69**(5):543–52.

### Cherubini 2012

Cherubini A, Corsonello A, Lattanzio F. Underprescription of beneficial medicines in older people: causes, consequences and prevention. *Drugs & Aging* 2012;**29**(6):463–75.

### Colquhoun 2013

Colquhoun HL, Brehaut JC, Sales A, Ivers N, Grimshaw J, Michie S, Eva KW. A systematic review of the use of theory in randomized controlled trials of audit and feedback. Implementation Science 2013; Vol. 8, issue 1.

# Davies 2010

Davies P, Walker AE, Grimshaw JM. A systematic review of the use of theory in the design of guideline dissemination and implementation strategies and interpretation of the results of rigorous evaluations. Implementation Science 2010; Vol. 5, issue 14.

#### DoH 2001

Department of Health. National Service Framework for Older People. London 2001.

#### **EPOC 2009**

Effective Practice and Organisation of Care group. EPOC resources for review authors. http://www.epoc.cochrane.org/en/handsearchers.html (accessed 21 March 2012).

### Espino 1998

Espino DV, Lichtenstein LJ, Hazuda HP, Fabrizio D, Wood RC, Goodwin J, et al.Correlates of prescription and over-the-counter medication usage among older Mexican Americans: the Hispanic EPESE study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1998;**46**(10):1228–34.

#### Fick 2003

Fick DM, Cooper JW, Wade WE, Waller JL, Maclean JR, Beers MH. Updating the Beers criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2003;**163**:2716–24.

#### Fick 2008

Fick DM, Mion LC, Beers MH, Waller JL. Health outcomes associated with potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. *Research in Nursing and Health* 2008;**31**: 42–51.

#### Fillenbaum 1996

Fillenbaum GG, Horner RD, Hanlon JT, Landerman LR, Dawson DV, Cohen HJ. Factors predicting change in prescription and nonprescription drug use in a communityresiding black and white elderly population. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 1996;**49**(5):587–93.

#### Francis 2012

Francis JJ, O'Connor D, Curran J. Theories of behaviour change synthesised into a set of theoretical groupings: introducing a thematic series on the theoretical domains framework. Implementation Science 2012; Vol. 7, issue 35.

#### Fulton 2005

Fulton MM, Allen ER. Polypharmacy in the elderly: a literature review. *Journal of the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners* 2005;**17**(4):123–32.

# Furniss 2000

Furniss LBA, Craig SK, Scobie S, Cooke J, Faragher B. Effects of a pharmacists medication review in nursing homes. Randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2000;**176**:563–7.

#### Gallagher 2001

Gallagher LP. The potential for adverse drug reactions in elderly patients. *Applied Nursing Research* 2001;**14**(4): 220–4.

#### Gallagher 2008

Gallagher P, Ryan C, Byrne S, Kennedy J, O'Mahony D. STOPP (Screening Tool of Older Person's Prescriptions) and START (Screening Tool to Alert doctors to Right Treatment). Consensus validation. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2008;**46**(2):72–83.

### Gurwitz 2004

Gurwitz JH. Polypharmacy. A new paradigm for quality drug therapy in the elderly?. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2004;**164**:1957–9.

### Guyatt 2008

Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, Kunz R, Falck-Ytter Y, Alonso-Coello P, et al.GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. *British Medical Journal* 2008;**336**(7650):924–6.

### Hajar 2007

Hajar ER, Cafiero AC, Hanlon JT. Polypharmacy in elderly patients. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2007;**5**(4): 345–51.

#### Hepler 1990

Hepler CD, Strand LM. Opportunities and responsibilities in pharmaceutical care. *American Journal of Hospital Pharmacy* 1990;47(3):533–43.

# Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Altman DG, Sterne, JAC (editors). . [Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies]. In: Higgins JPT, Green S editor(s). *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011].* The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. www.cochrane–handbook.org.

### Hill-Taylor 2013

Hill-Taylor B, Sketris I, Hayden J, Byrne S, O'Sullivan D, Christie R. Application of the STOPP/START criteria: a systematic review of the prevalence of potentially inappropriate prescribing in older adults, and evidence of clinical, humanistic and economic impact. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics* 2013;**38**(5):360–72.

# Hoffmann 2014

Hoffmann TC, Glasziou PP, Boutron I, Milne R, Perera R, Moher D, Michie S. Better reporting of interventions: template for intervention description and replication (TIDieR) checklist and guide. *BMJ* 2014;**348**:g1687.

#### Holland 2007

Holland R, Desborough J, Goodyer L, Hall S, Wright D, Loke YK. Does pharmacist-led medication review help to reduce hospital admissions and deaths in older people? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007;**65**(3):303-16.

# Information Centre 2014

Prescribing and Primary Care Health and Social Care Information Centre. Prescriptions dispensed in the community. Statistics for 2003-13. England 2014.

# Jeffery 1999

Jeffery S, Ruby CM, Hanlon JT, Twersky JI. The impact of an interdisciplinary team on suboptimal prescribing in a long term care facility. *Consultant Pharmacist* 1999;**14**: 1386-9.

### Joint Task Force 2012

Joint Task Force. European guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (version 2012): The Fifth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology and other societies on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (constituted by representatives of nine societies and by invited experts). *European Heart Journal* 2012;**33**(13):1635–701.

#### Jörgensen 2001

Jörgensen T, Johansson S, Kennerfalk A, Wallander M-A, Svärdsudd K. Prescription drug use, diagnoses, and healthcare utilization among the elderly. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2001;**35**:1004–9.

#### Kaur 2009

Kaur S, Mitchell G, Vitetta L, Roberts MS. Interventions that can reduce inappropriate prescribing in the elderly. A systematic review. *Drugs & Aging* 2009;**26**(12):1013–28.

# King's Fund 2013

The King's Fund. Polypharmacy and medicines optimisation: Making it safe and sound. The King's Fund, London, UK. London, 2013.

### Knight 2001

Knight EL, Avorn J. Quality indicators for appropriate medication use in vulnerable elders. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2001;**135**:703–10.

#### Ko 2004

Ko DT, Mamdani M, Alter DA. Lipid-lowering therapy with statins in high-risk elderly patients: the treatment-risk paradox. *JAMA* 2004;**291**:1864-70.

### Kuhn-Thiel 2014

Kuhn-Thiel AM, Weiss C, Wehling M. Consensus Validation of the FORTA (Fit fOR The Aged) list: a clinical tool for increasing the appropriateness of pharmacotherapy in the elderly. *Drugs & Aging* 2014;**31**(2):131–40.

### Kuijpers 2007

Kuijpers MAJ, van Marum RJ, Egberts ACG, Jansen PAF, The OLDY (OLd people Drugs & dYsregulations) study group. Relationship between polypharmacy and underprescribing. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007;**65**(1):130-3.

#### Lee 2005

Lee DS, Tu JV, Juurlink DN, Alter DA, Ko DT, Austin PC, et al.Risk-treatment mismatch in the pharmacotherapy of heart failure. *JAMA* 2005;**294**:1240–7.

#### Lefebvre 2011

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: searching for studies. In: Higgins JPT, Green S editor(s). *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions. Version 5.1.0* [Updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011

#### Levy 2010

Levy HB, Marcus E-L, Christen C. Beyond the Beers criteria: a comparative overview of explicit criteria. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2010;44(12):1968–75.

#### Mangoni 2003

Mangoni AA, Jackson SHD. Age-related changes in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics: basic principles and practical applications. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2003;**57**:6–14.

# McHorney 1996

McHorney CA. Measuring and monitoring general health status in elderly persons: practical and methodological issues in using the SF-36 Health Survey. *Gerontologist* 1996; **36**:571–83.

# McLeod 1997

McLeod PJ, Huang AR, Tamblyn RM, Gayton DC. Defining inappropriate practices in prescribing for elderly people: a national consensus panel. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 1997;**156**(3):385–91.

#### Michie 2005

Michie S, Johnston M, Abraham C, Lawton R, Parker D, Walker A. Making psychological theory useful for implementing evidence based practice: a consensus approach. *Quality & Safety in Health Care* 2005;14(1): 26–33.

### Michie 2011

Michie S, Abraham C, Eccles MP, Francis JJ, Hardeman W, Johnston M. Strengthening evaluation and implementation by specifying components of behaviour change interventions: a study protocol. *Implementation Science* 2011;**6**:10.

#### Montamat 2004

Montamat SC, Cusack B. Overcoming problems with polypharmacy and drug misuse in the elderly. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine* 1992;**8**:143–58.

### **MRC 2008**

Medical Research Council. A framework for the development and evaluation of RCTs for complex interventions to improve health. Medical Research Council, UK 2008.

### NICE 2012

NICE news bulletin: NICE should produce guidance on multiple morbidities. http://www.nice.org.uk/newsroom/news/ NICEShouldProduceGuidanceOnMultipleMorbidities.jsp (accessed 15 May 2012).

#### Proctor 2013

Proctor EK, Powell BJ, McMillen JC. Implementation strategies: recommendations for specifying and reporting. *Implementation Science* 2013;8:139.

#### Prybys 2002

Prybys KM. Polypharmacy in the elderly: clinical challenges in emergency practice. Part 1: Overview, etiology and drug interactions. *Emergency Medicine Reports* 2002;**23**(11): 145–53.

# RevMan 2012

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). 5.0. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2012.

#### **Richardson 2012**

Richardson K, Moore P, Peklar J, Galvin R, Bennett K, Kenny RA. Polypharmacy in adults over 50 in Ireland: Opportunities for cost saving and improved healthcare - a report from The Irish Longitudinal Study on Ageing (TILDA). http://tilda.tcd.ie/assets/pdf/PolypharmacyReport.pdf (accessed December 2012).

# Rollason 2003

Rollason V, Vogt N. Reduction of polypharmacy in the elderly. A systematic review of the role of the pharmacist. *Drugs & Aging* 2003;**20**(11):817–32.

#### Scott 2010

Scott IA, Guyatt GH. Cautionary tales in the interpretation of clinical studies involving older persons. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2010;**170**(7):587–9.

#### Slone Survey 2007

Slone Epidemiology Center, Boston University. Patterns of medication use in the United States 2006: A report from the Slone Survey. http://www.bu.edu/slone/SloneSurvey/ AnnualRpt/SloneSurveyWebReport2006.pdf (accessed 4 December 2007).

#### Spinewine 2007a

Spinewine A, Schmader KE, Barber N, Hughes C, Lapane KL, Swine C, et al.Appropriate prescribing in elderly people: how well can it be measured and optimised?. *Lancet* 2007; **370**:173–84.

#### Standl 2003

Standl E, Fuchtenbusch M. The role of oral antidiabetic agents: why and when to use an early phase insulin secretion agent in type II diabetes mellitus. *Diabetologia* 2003;**46** (Suppl 1):M30-6.

### Steinman 2007

Steinman MA (editor). Polypharmacy and the balance of medication benefits and risks. *American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy* 2007;**5**(4):314–5.

#### Stewart 1990

Stewart RB. Polypharmacy in the elderly: a fait accompli?. Drug Intelligence and Clinical Pharmacy 1990;**24**:321–3.

#### Van der Linden 2014 [pers comm]

Van der Linden L. Research query relating to Cochrane Review [personal communication]. Email to: C Cadogan 21 January 2014.

# Wells 2012

Wells M, Williams B, Treweek S, Coyle J, Taylor J. Intervention description is not enough: evidence from an in-depth multiple case study on the untold role and impact of context in randomised controlled trials of seven complex interventions. *Trials* 2012;**13**:95.

### Wenger 2001

Wenger NS, Shekelle PG. Assessing care of vulnerable elders: ACOVE project overview. *Annals Internal Medicine* 2001;**135**:642–6.

#### Werder 2003

Werder SF, Preskorn SH. Managing polypharmacy. Walking the fine line between help and harm. *Current Psychiatry* 2003;**2**(2):24–36.

### References to other published versions of this review

#### Patterson 2012

Patterson SM, Hughes C, Kerse N, Cardwell CR, Bradley MC. Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012;**5**:CD008165.

\* Indicates the major publication for the study

# CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

# Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

# Bucci 2003

| Methods       | Study design: RCT (block design, using a computerised randomisation scheme)<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: 1 month after intervention<br>Duration: unclear<br>Providers: pharmacists   |
|---------------|---|
| Participants  | Setting/participants: 80 participants (39 intervention and 41 control) enrolled at a hos-<br>pital clinic at the University Health Network Toronto General Hospital, Canada<br>Focus on polypharmacy: mean number of medications at baseline 7.6 intervention, 6.0<br>control<br>Age (mean): 56.4 years intervention, 60.2 years control<br>Male: 78.9% intervention, 78% control<br>Ethnicity: no information given  |
| Interventions | The intervention involved receipt of pharmacist services, that is, functioning as part of a healthcare team, meeting participants' drug-related needs and ensuring continuity of care. Specifically, this involved the pharmacist reviewing the appropriateness of drug therapy, making recommendations for change and providing information about medications, their administration and their adverse effects Those randomly assigned to the non-intervention group received usual care from other clinic staff  |
| Outcomes      | Participant outcomes were assessed by the research assistant pharmacist at baseline and<br>at follow-up using the MAI and the directive guidance scale<br>Appropriateness of prescribing was determined by preintervention and postintervention<br>mean MAI scores<br>The Purdue Pharmacist Directive Guidance score rated the guidance provided by the<br>pharmacist. Directive guidance is described as pharmaceutical care activities such as<br>providing information about medicines, their administration and their potential to cause<br>adverse effects |
| Notes         | The participant chart was reviewed by a research assistant pharmacist who was blinded to<br>the intervention, and information required to assess the appropriateness of medications<br>was abstracted. A summated MAI score was determined for each participant at least<br>1 month after the intervention. Follow-up took place at a scheduled clinic visit or by<br>telephone   |
| Risk of bias  |   |

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement                     |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias) | Low risk           | Using a computerised randomisation scheme |

# Bucci 2003 (Continued)

| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Unclear risk | Insufficient information to judge yes/no  |
|---|--------------|---|
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Low risk     | The research assistant was blinded to the intervention  |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk     | One participant in the intervention group had died at follow-up   |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Low risk     | All outcomes were reported  |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk     | Baseline participant characteristics were re-<br>ported   |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Low risk     | The MAI has good (kappa value = 0.59) to<br>excellent (kappa value = 0.83) reproducibil-<br>ity   |
| Protection against contamination                                  | High risk    | The presence of the pharmacist in the clinic<br>may have contaminated medication appro-<br>priateness results of the non-intervention<br>group                          |
| Power calculation   | Low risk     | Assuming a change of 25% between groups<br>using the MAI with an alpha of 0.05, a<br>power of 80% and a 10% dropout rate re-<br>quires a sample size of 76 participants |

# Crotty 2004a

| Methods      | Study design: RCT (cluster)<br>Unit of allocation: 10 residential facilities<br>Unit of analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: 3 months<br>Duration: 2 case conferences 6 to 12 weeks apart<br>Providers: resident's GP, geriatrician, pharmacist, home care staff and Alzheimer's Society<br>representative  |
|--------------|--|
| Participants | Setting/participants: 154 residents (100 intervention and internal control and 54 external<br>control) from 10 high-level residential aged care facilities (nursing homes) in Southern<br>Adelaide<br>Focus on polypharmacy: Residents were prescribed more than 5 medications<br>Age (mean): 85.3 years (95% CI 84.0 to 86.6) intervention, 83.6 years (95% CI 81.3<br>to 85.9) external control<br>Male: 44% intervention, 43% external control<br>Ethnicity: no information given |

# Crotty 2004a (Continued)

| Interventions | A medication review was conducted before a multi-disciplinary case conference. The res-<br>ident's GP, a geriatrician, a pharmacist, carers and a representative from the Alzheimer's<br>Association of South Australia attended the case conferences, which were held at the<br>nursing home. At the case conference, care staff expanded on any issues in the case notes<br>that required discussion, and the Alzheimer's representative discussed non-pharmaco-<br>logical management of dementia-related behaviour. A problem list was developed by the<br>GP in collaboration with the care staff<br>A half-day training workshop examining use of a toolkit in the management of challeng-<br>ing behaviours was provided to all facilities in the study, including control facilities |
|---------------|--|
| Outcomes      | Medication appropriateness was assessed using the MAI. Change in MAI was reported.<br>All residents had their medication charts reviewed before and after the intervention by<br>an independent pharmacist<br>The Nursing Home Behaviour Problem Scale (NHBPS) was used to assess the effect of<br>the intervention on residents' behaviour<br>Monthly drug costs for all regular medications on the government's pharmaceutical<br>benefits scheme were calculated for all residents in the intervention and control groups   |
| Notes         | Mean MAI score at baseline and at follow-up (3 months)<br>Unit of analysis error   |

# Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | Low risk           | Computer-generated random numbers<br>were used by a researcher independent of<br>investigators                                   |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Low risk           | Randomly allocated by the pharmacy de-<br>partment using sequential sealed opaque<br>envelopes to receive the case conferences   |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Unclear risk       | Insufficient information to judge yes/no   |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk           | Those lost to follow-up were stated, and an ITT analysis was used  |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Low risk           | The impact of case conferences on appro-<br>priateness of medication and participant<br>behaviours were stated as the objectives |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk           | Characteristics of residents at baseline were reported   |

# Crotty 2004a (Continued)

| Reliable Primary outcome measure | Low risk   | The MAI has good to excellent repro-<br>ducibility (kappa value = 0.59 to 0.83)  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Protection against contamination | Low risk   | No evidence was found of a carryover effect<br>to other residents within the facilities  |
| Power calculation                | Low risk   | An effect size of 0.9 in the MAI between<br>intervention and control groups would be<br>detected with 28 residents in each group |
| Crotty 2004b                     |  |  |
| Methods                          | Study design: single-blind RCT<br>Unit of allocation/analysis:participants<br>Follow-up: at 8 weeks<br>Duration: unclear<br>Providers: transition co-ordinator pharmacist, nurses  |  |
| Participants                     | Setting/participants: 110 (56 intervention and 54 control) eligible patients making first-<br>time transition from a hospital to 1 of 85 long-term residential care facilities in Southern<br>Adelaide South Australia. Patients were eligible if they or their carer gave consent and<br>they had a life expectancy > 1 month<br>Focus on polypharmacy: the number of preadmission medicines was 6.6 intervention<br>group and 7.7 control group<br>Age (mean): 82 years (95% CI 80.2 to 83.7) intervention, 83.4 years (95% CI 81.7 to<br>85.1) control<br>Female: 58.9% intervention, 63% control<br>Ethnicity: non-English speaking background: 8.9% intervention, 5.6% control  |  |
| Interventions                    | The intervention focussed on transferring information on medications to care providers<br>in long-term care facilities (first-time transition). When discharged from hospital to<br>long-term care facilities, participants' family physicians and community pharmacists<br>were faxed a medication transfer summary compiled by the transition pharmacist. After<br>transfer, the transition pharmacist co-ordinated an evidence-based medication review<br>that was conducted by community pharmacists within 10 to 14 days of transfer<br>A case conference that involved the transition co-coordinator, the family physician, the<br>community pharmacist and the nurse was held within 14 to 28 days of transfer<br>Usual hospital discharge process was received by controls and included a standard hospital<br>discharge summary |  |
| Outcomes                         | The appropriateness of prescribing was measured using the MAI. A single score was<br>determined for each medication received. A total MAI score for each resident was calcu-<br>lated as a sum of MAI scores<br>Secondary outcome measures included unplanned visits to the emergency department<br>or hospital readmissions (grouped together as hospital usage), ADEs, falls, worsening of<br>mobility, behaviours, pain and increasing confusion  |  |
| Notes                            |  |  |

# Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement   |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | Low risk           | A computer-generated allocation sequence<br>that used block randomisation   |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Low risk           | Centralised hospital pharmacy service used for randomisation  |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Low risk           | Independent pharmacists who<br>were blinded to the study group allocation<br>assessed participant medication charts and<br>case notes   |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk           | 12 participants in the intervention group<br>and 10 in the control group died or did not<br>complete the study for other reasons  |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Unclear risk       | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no   |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk           | At baseline, no significant difference in the mean MAI was noted  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Low risk           | The validity of the MAI has been reported previously  |
| Protection against contamination                                  | High risk          | The transition pharmacist also co-ordi-<br>nated a case conference involving himself<br>or herself, the family physician, the com-<br>munity pharmacist and a registered nurse<br>at the facility within 14 to 28 days of the<br>transfer. At this case conference, the transi-<br>tion pharmacist provided information con-<br>cerning medication usage and appropriate-<br>ness |
| Power calculation   | Low risk           | 90% power to detect a mean (± SD) differ-<br>ence in MAI of 4.0 (± 4.5) between groups<br>at 8-week follow-up   |

| Dalleur 20 | )14 |
|------------|-----|
|------------|-----|

| Methods       | Study design: RCT<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: at discharge and 1 year after discharge<br>Duration: unclear<br>Provider: inpatient geriatric consultation team (IGCT)  |
|---------------|---|
| Participants  | Setting/participants: 146 (74 intervention and 72 control) frail patients ≥ 75 years of age<br>admitted to Cliniques Universitaires Saint-Luc, a 975-bed teaching hospital in Brussels,<br>Belgium<br>Focus on polypharmacy: mean number of medications at baseline: 7.2 intervention, 7.<br>3 control<br>Age (median (IQR)): 84 years (IQR 81 to 87) intervention, 86 years (IQR 81 to 89)<br>control<br>Female: 58.1% intervention, 68.1% control<br>Ethnicity: no information given  |
| Interventions | In the intervention group, geriatricians used 64 STOPP criteria ('Duplicate drug classes' was not considered) to systematically screen the list of medications being taken by par-<br>ticipants on admission for potentially inappropriate medications and provided oral and written recommendations to the ward physician during hospitalisation for discontinua-<br>tion of potentially inappropriate medications. Participants also received standard IGCT care<br>Participants in the control group received standard care from the IGCT. Control participants' medications were routinely reviewed by the IGCT geriatrician, using an implicit approach (i.e. no explicit tool was used) |
| Outcomes      | Discontinuation of potentially inappropriate medications identified using STOPP cri-<br>teria<br>Clinical significance of STOPP-related recommendations   |
| Notes         |   |

Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement   |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias) | Unclear risk       | Eligible participants were allocated by the<br>IGCT nurse to control or intervention<br>group by drawing of lots-insufficient infor-<br>mation to permit judgement of yes/no  |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)     | Unclear risk       | IGCT nurse assigned each participant to<br>the geriatrician who had been allocated to<br>the intended group after randomisation-in-<br>sufficient information on nurse's involve-<br>ment in IGCT to permit judgement of yes/<br>no |

| Dalleur 2014 (C | Continued) |
|-----------------|------------|
|-----------------|------------|

| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Unclear risk | The attending ward physician (who was re-<br>sponsible for prescriptions during hospi-<br>talisation and at discharge), the evaluator<br>and participants were blinded to group as-<br>signment. However, the IGCT nurse was<br>not blinded, and insufficient information<br>was provided on nurses' involvement in the<br>IGCT to permit judgement of yes/no  |
|---|--------------|--|
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Unclear risk | 3 participants in the intervention group<br>and 9 in the control group were not in-<br>cluded in the primary outcome assessment<br>because they did not receive the allocated<br>intervention, or because data were missing<br>from their discharge letters<br>Subset of participants in each group was<br>assessed at 1-year follow-up  |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Unclear risk | Characteristics associated with discontinu-<br>ation of potentially inappropriate medica-<br>tions at discharge were listed as a secondary<br>outcome measure but were not clearly re-<br>ported in the results  |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk     | Baseline participant characteristics were reported   |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Low risk     | STOPP criteria   |
| Protection against contamination                                  | Unclear risk | To avoid contamination bias, 2 of the 4 geriatricians involved in the IGCT dur-<br>ing the study period were allocated to the intervention group because they used the STOPP criteria in their current practice; the other 2, who had never worked with the STOPP criteria, were allocated to the control group. However, this was a single-<br>site study; therefore the possibility of con-<br>tamination bias cannot be ruled out |
| Power calculation   | Low risk     | 56 participants per group were required to<br>have 80% power to detect a 30% differ-<br>ence in discontinuation rate of potentially<br>inappropriate medications between groups<br>at discharge  |

# Gallagher 2011

| Methods       | Study design: RCT<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: 2 months, 4 months and 6 months post discharge<br>Duration: unclear<br>Provider: attending medical team  |
|---------------|--|
| Participants  | Setting/participants: 382 hospital inpatients (190 intervention, 192 control) aged 65 years and older admitted to Cork University Hospital via the emergency department under the care of a general medical physician<br>Focus on polypharmacy: mean number of medications at baseline: 7.4 intervention, 8.<br>0 control<br>Age (median (IQR)): 74.5 years (71.0 to 80.0) intervention, 77.0 years (71.0 to 81.75) control<br>Female: 53.2% intervention, 53.1% control<br>Ethnicity: no information given  |
| Interventions | The primary research physician applied STOPP/START criteria to baseline data of par-<br>ticipants in the intervention group on admission to identify potentially inappropriate<br>prescriptions and prescribing omissions. These were immediately discussed with the at-<br>tending medical team, and discussion was followed up by written communication within<br>24 hours. Intervention recommendations comprised simple statements highlighting po-<br>tentially inappropriate prescriptions according to relevant STOPP/START criteria. The<br>attending physician judged whether these recommendations should be accepted and<br>prescribing changes implemented. Medication changes were included in the discharge<br>summary to the intervention participants' general practitioners |
| Outcomes      | Prescribing appropriateness measured using the MAI and the AUM index<br>Mortality, hospital readmissions, falls, frequency of general practitioner visits  |
|               |  |

# Notes

# Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias) | Low risk           | Participants were randomly assigned to the<br>intervention group or the control group us-<br>ing a randomisation sequence that was de-<br>termined by an independently generated<br>random-numbers table using StatsDirect<br>software, version 4.5  |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)     | Low risk           | The random-numbers table was retained,<br>independent of researchers, by a physician<br>external to the study, who assigned partici-<br>pants to groups using a sealed-envelope sys-<br>tem. Group allocation was concealed from<br>the research physician and from partici-<br>pants until baseline data had been collected |

|   |              | and inclusion criteria verified  |
|---|--------------|--|
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | High risk    | Because of the nature of the intervention,<br>blinding of the research physician, attend-<br>ing physician and participating patients<br>was not possible  |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk     | 18 participants (10 intervention, 8 control)<br>died before the first outcome measure was<br>assessed and were excluded from analysis; a<br>further 24 participants (10 intervention, 14<br>control) died during the follow-up period  |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Low risk     | All outcomes were reported   |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk     | Baseline participant characteristics were reported   |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Low risk     | MAI reported to have good content valid-<br>ity and good interrater and intrarater relia-<br>bility when used in hospital settings<br>AUM reported to have good interrater re-<br>liability and identified under-treatment in<br>25% to 64% of participants  |
| Protection against contamination                                  | Unclear risk | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no; study conducted at a single<br>hospital   |
| Power calculation   | Low risk     | <ul> <li>Power calculation involved a combined approach using estimates based on both AUM and MAI <ul> <li>170 participants per group were required to ensure 90% power of detecting a 50% reduction in the proportion of participants with potentially inappropriate prescribing omissions according to the AUM</li> <li>28 participants per group would provide 90% power to detect an effect size of 0.9 on the MAI between groups post intervention</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

Hanlon 1996

| Methods       | Study design: RCT<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: 3 months and 12 months after randomisation<br>Duration: unclear<br>Providers: geriatrician, clinical pharmacist, nurse   |
|---------------|--|
| Participants  | Setting/participants: 208 patients who were 65 years or older and were enrolled at the<br>Veteran Affairs Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina, USA<br>Focus on polypharmacy: Included participants were prescribed 5 or more regularly sched-<br>uled medications by a Veteran Affairs physician and were enrolled at the Veteran Affairs<br>Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina<br>Age (mean ± SD): 69.7 ± 3.5 years intervention, 69.9 ± 4.1 years control<br>Male: 98.1% intervention, 100% control<br>Ethnicity, white: 79% intervention, 74.8% control  |
| Interventions | The clinical pharmacist monitored drug therapy outcomes by reviewing each participant's medical record and medication list, ascertained current medication use, identified drug-related problems by meeting with participants and carers and evaluated participants' medications by applying the MAI. The pharmacist then formulated prioritised written recommendations presented orally and in writing to the primary physician. After the physician visit, the clinical pharmacist educated the participant regarding drug-related problems and encouraged compliance<br>In the control group, the clinic nurse reviewed participants' current medications before the visit |
| Outcomes      | Participant MAI scores were determined by summing MAI medication scores across<br>evaluated medications<br>HRQoL<br>Participant medication compliance and knowledge were assessed by participant self-<br>report<br>Potential ADEs<br>Participant satisfaction   |
| N             |  |

Notes

# Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | Low risk           | Participants were randomly assigned to the<br>control group or the intervention group us-<br>ing a computer-generated scheme       |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Unclear risk       | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no  |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Low risk           | Prescribing appropriateness was assessed<br>by a blinded research clinical pharmacist.<br>HRQoL was assessed by blinded interview- |

|  |   | ers   |
|--|---|---|
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes | Low risk  | 36 participants were not interviewed. 5 in<br>control and intervention groups were insti-<br>tutionalised. 5 from the intervention group<br>and 1 from the control group were lost to<br>follow-up. 7 from the intervention group<br>and 10 from the control group died |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                     | Unclear risk  | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no   |
| Baseline data?   | Low risk  | Characteristics at baseline reported  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                         | Low risk  | Previous MAI assessments made by a clin-<br>ical pharmacist and a physician demon-<br>strated excellent interrater (kappa value =<br>0.83) and intrarater reliability (kappa value<br>= 0.92)   |
| Protection against contamination                         | High risk   | Potential for contamination because physi-<br>cians had patients in both intervention and<br>control groups   |
| Power calculation  | Low risk  | 100 participants per group were required<br>to obtain 80% power to detect an effect<br>size of 0.4. 84 participants per group were<br>required to obtain 80% power to detect an<br>effect size of 0.5   |
| Schmader 2004  |   |   |
| Methods  | Study design: RCT (2 × 2 factorial design)<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: closeout telephone interviews 12 months after randomisation<br>Duration: Participants were followed for 12 months<br>Provider: pharmacist/nurse/geriatrician/social worker   |   |
| Participants   | 834 (430 intervention (inpatient), 404 control (inpatient)) participants who were 65 years of age or older, were hospitalised on a medical ward or surgical ward, had an expected stay of 3 or more days and met criteria for frailty, in 11 Veterans Affairs hospitals, in the USA Focus on polypharmacy: at baseline, the mean number of prescription drugs per participant in the geriatric inpatient unit was 7.7; number was 7.6 in the usual inpatient care group Age ranges: 65 to 73 years (196 people in intervention group, 191 people in control group), 74 years or older (234 people in intervention group, 213 people in control group) Male: 97% intervention, 98% control |   |

# Schmader 2004 (Continued)

|               | Ethnicity, white: 71% intervention, 75% control  |
|---------------|--|
| Interventions | All 11 inpatient and outpatient geriatric evaluation management programmes had a core<br>team that included a geriatrician, a social worker and a nurse. Pharmacists performed<br>regular assessments and recommendations regarding medications in 7 inpatient and 6<br>outpatient teams. For participants assigned to the GEM unit or clinic, team members<br>implemented evaluation and management protocols<br>Usual inpatient care was the customary medical or surgical treatment provided by at-<br>tending physicians<br>Usual outpatient care was the customary care delivered by ambulatory care attending<br>physicians or house staff under their direction |
| Outcomes      | Adverse drug reactions and serious adverse drug reactions<br>Inappropriate prescribing was assessed using the MAI and the Beers list at baseline and<br>at discharge<br>Polypharmacy and under-use were also measured  |

Notes

# Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | Low risk           | Computer-generated random allocation   |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | High risk          | The centre notified site research assistants<br>of each participant's inpatient assignment<br>by telephone. Outpatient assignment was<br>revealed at hospital discharge  |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Low risk           | A trained research assistant blinded to<br>group assignment conducted close-out<br>telephone interviews 12 months after ran-<br>domisation   |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Unclear risk       | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no  |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Low risk           | All outcomes were reported   |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk           | Participant characteristics at baseline were reported  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Unclear risk       | Primary outcomes were related to adverse<br>drug reactions, which were assumed when<br>an event and a drug were determined to<br>be causally related. Disagreements on the<br>item level were resolved by clinical consen- |

# Schmader 2004 (Continued)

|                                  |   | sus conference  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Protection against contamination | Unclear risk  | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no   |
| Power calculation                | Low risk  | 376 participants per group (total of 752 participants) were required to obtain 80% power and a 95% confidence interval                      |
| Spinewine 2007                   |   |   |
| Methods                          | Study design: RCT<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: particip<br>Follow-up: 1 month, 3 months and<br>Duration: from admission to discha<br>Provider: pharmacists   | 1 year  |
| Participants                     | Setting/participants: 186 hospital inpatients (96 intervention, 90 controls) aged 70 years<br>and older with acute geriatric problems in a GEM unit of a university teaching hospital,<br>Mount-Godinne, Yvoir, Belgium<br>Focus on polypharmacy: at baseline, mean (± SD) number of prescribed drugs was 7.9<br>(± 3.5) for participants in the intervention group and 7.3 (± 3.3) for those in the control<br>group<br>Age (mean ± SD): 82.4 ± 6.9 years intervention, 81.9 ± 6.2 years control<br>Female: 71.9% intervention, 66.7% control<br>Ethnicity: no information given   |   |
| Interventions                    | The intervention consisted of the provision of pharmaceutical care from admission to discharge by a clinical pharmacist. A pharmacist was present 4 days per week and par-<br>ticipated in medical and multi-disciplinary rounds, had direct contact with participants and carers and had access to participant medical records. For every participant, the phar-<br>macist performed a medication history on admission and prepared a participant record with clinical and pharmaceutical data. Appropriateness of treatment was analysed, and a pharmaceutical care plan was prepared. Whenever an opportunity to optimise prescrib-<br>ing arose, the pharmacist discussed this with the prescriber, who could accept or reject the advice. The pharmacist answered all questions received from healthcare professionals about medications. At discharge the pharmacist provided written and oral information on treatment changes to the participant or carer, as well as written information to the GP |   |
| Outcomes                         |   | ed using MAI, Beers list, ACOVE<br>ion) or visit to an emergency department, medica-<br>nd satisfaction with information provided at admis- |
| Notes                            |   |   |

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | Unclear risk       | Randomisation was alternate and was<br>stratified for age, number of prescribed<br>medicines and identity of the resident in<br>charge of the participant. A pharmacist ex-<br>ternal to the main study checked the in-<br>clusion criteria and assigned participants to<br>their groups |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | High risk          | A pharmacist external to the main study<br>checked inclusion criteria and assigned par-<br>ticipants to their groups   |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Low risk           | Because of the nature of the project, physi-<br>cians were not blinded to group assign-<br>ment; however MAI, Beers, ACOVE and<br>hospital admissions were carried out in a<br>blinded manner  |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk           | 7 participants in both control and inter-<br>vention groups were transferred to another<br>unit<br>5 participants in each of the groups (10<br>people in total) died   |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | High risk          | A secondary outcome-'medications taken'<br>was not reported  |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk           | Baseline participant characteristics were re-<br>ported  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Low risk           | MAI, Beers criteria and ACOVE are vali-<br>dated measures  |
| Protection against contamination                                  | High risk          | Some physicians cared for control and in-<br>tervention participants   |
| Power calculation   | Low risk           | 90 participants per group were required to<br>have 80% power to detect a 20% absolute<br>improvement in ACOVE and Beers crite-<br>ria. 28 participants per group would pro-<br>vide 90% power to detect an effect size of<br>0.9 on the MAI  |

Tamblyn 2003

| Methods                                     | Study design: RCT<br>Unit of allocation: physicians<br>Unit of analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: terminated after an inappropriat<br>tinued<br>Duration: 13 months<br>Provider: physician   | te prescription had been initiated or discon-   |
|---|---|---|
| Participants                                | Setting/participants: 107 primary care physicians with at least 100 participants, who were 30 years of age or older, had practices in Montreal and spent at least 70% of the week in fee-for-service practice were randomly assigned. Participants were 66 years of age or older, had been seen on 2 or more occasions by the study physician in the past year and were living in the community at the start of the study<br>Focus on polypharmacy: implied 35.6 intervention/33.8 control prescriptions per elderly patient in the 18 months before the study date<br>Age (mean $\pm$ SD): 75.4 $\pm$ 6.3 years intervention, 75.3 $\pm$ 6.2 years control<br>Female: 61.2% intervention, 64.2% control  |   |
| Interventions                               | Each physician was given a computer, a printer, health record software and dial-up access to the Internet. The software documented health problems and medications supplied. For each participant, trained personnel developed a health problem list and documented 26 health problems related to targeted drug-disease contraindications and other health problems CDS group physicians downloaded updates of dispensed prescriptions from the Quebec beneficiary, medical-service and prescription claims database (Regie de l'assurance maladie du Quebec (RAMQ)). Data were integrated into the participant's health record and were categorised as having been prescribed by the study physician or by another physician. Alerts were instituted to identify 159 clinically relevant prescribing problems among the elderly (McLeod 1997). Alerts appeared when the physician accessed the record, when prescription record updates were downloaded from RAMQ and when current health problems and prescriptions were recorded in the chart by the physician. They identified the nature of the problem, possible consequences and suggested alternative therapy in accordance with expert consensus |   |
| Outcomes                                    | Initiation and discontinuation rates of 159 prescription-related problems (McLeod cri-<br>teria)  |   |
| Notes                                       |   |   |
| Risk of bias                                |   |   |
| Bias  | Authors' judgement  | Support for judgement   |
| Random sequence generation (selection bias) | Unclear risk  | Physicians were stratified by age, sex, lan-<br>guage, location of medical school and num-<br>ber of elderly patients. Half of the physi-<br>cians within each stratum were randomly<br>assigned to the CDS group |

# Tamblyn 2003 (Continued)

| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Unclear risk | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no   |  |
|---|--------------|---|--|
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Unclear risk | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no   |  |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk     | Number of inappropriate scripts started per<br>1000 visits and number of inappropriate<br>scripts discontinued per 1000 visits were<br>reported |  |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Low risk     | All results of outcomes specified in the methodology were reported  |  |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk     | The prevalence of potentially inappropriate<br>prescribing in the 2-month period before<br>the study was reported                               |  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Unclear risk | McLeod criteria were used   |  |
| Protection against contamination                                  | Unclear risk | To minimise the possibility of contamina-<br>tion, only 1 physician per group practice<br>was included  |  |
| Power calculation   | High risk    | No power calculation was given  |  |

# Taylor 2003

| Methods       | Study design: RCT<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: 12 months<br>Duration: baseline until 12 months<br>Provider: pharmacists   |
|---------------|--|
| Participants  | Setting/participants: adult patients (33 intervention, 36 control) who received care at<br>3 community-based family medicine clinics affiliated with the University of Alabama<br>School of Medicine in Tuscaloosa and other towns in Pickens County, Alabama<br>Focus on polypharmacy: Patients eligible for inclusion were taking 5 or more medications,<br>12 or more doses per day, or both<br>Age (mean ± SD): 64.4 ± 13.37 years intervention, 66.7 ± 12.3 years control<br>Male: 36.4% intervention, 27.8% control<br>Ethnicity, white: 60.6% intervention, 61.1% control |
| Interventions | Participants received usual medical care along with pharmacotherapeutic interventions<br>provided by a pharmacist during regularly scheduled clinic visits, based on the principles<br>of pharmaceutical care. A participant typically met with a pharmacist for 20 minutes<br>before seeing a physician. Published therapeutic algorithms and guidelines were used as   |

# Taylor 2003 (Continued)

|          | the basis of the pharmacists' recommendations. Pharmacists were specifically trained to<br>evaluate a therapy's indication, effectiveness and dosage, as well as the correctness and<br>practicality of directions, drug-drug interactions, drug-disease interactions, therapeutic<br>duplication and duration of treatment, untreated indications and expense<br>The pharmacist reviewed the medical record for medication-related problems, conducted<br>a chart review to ensure that information on drug therapy and allergies was accurately<br>documented, examined the medication history to determine compliance with and com-<br>plications of medications and provided comprehensive individualised participant educa-<br>tion, which included a brief review of the disease, important lifestyle modifications and<br>basic drug information. Pharmacists monitored participants' responses to drugs and at-<br>tempted to improve compliance by consolidating medication regimens, reducing dosage<br>frequency, devising medication reminders and teaching participants techniques for us-<br>ing devices such as inhalers. In addition to this, a system was developed in which the<br>participant, the physician or the nurse reported suspected problems associated with drug<br>therapy. Participants, nurses and physicians were educated about the signs and symptoms<br>of medication misadventures<br>The control group received standard medical care |
|----------|---|
| Outcomes | Number of inappropriate prescriptions at baseline and at 12 months using the MAI<br>Change in number of hospitalisations and emergency department visits at 12 months.<br>Medication misadventures, medication compliance and quality of life were also assessed  |
| Notes    |   |

Notes

Risk of bias

| Bias  | Authors' judgement | Support for judgement  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | Unclear risk       | "Patients were randomly assigned to a con-<br>trol group or an intervention group"; insuf-<br>ficient information to permit judgement of<br>yes/no |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Unclear risk       | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no  |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Unclear risk       | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no  |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk           | 12 participants were not included because<br>they were lost to follow-up   |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Low risk           | All outcomes described were reported   |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk           | Baseline data were reported  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | High risk          | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no  |

| Protection against contamination | High risk   | Although participants were randomly as-<br>signed, physicians were not because of the<br>small number of physicians practising in<br>the rural community |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Power calculation                | High risk   | No power calculation was given   |  |
| Trygstad 2005                    |   |  |  |
| Methods                          | Unit of allocation/analysis: participant  | Follow-up: 3 months, March to June 2003<br>Duration: 6 months  |  |
| Participants                     | Setting/participants: Medicaid-dependent nursing home residents from 253 nursing<br>homes in North Carolina<br>Focus on polypharmacy: Participants had 18 or more prescription fills in the 90-day<br>period before the start of the study<br>Age (mean ± SD): 77.57 ± 12.72 years<br>Male: 24.98%  |  |  |
| Interventions                    | An on-site drug profile review was completed by pharmacists. A toolkit with instructions for documenting and screening criteria, used to flag drugs, was given to pharmacists. Pharmacists were also provided with computer-generated drug profiles from Medicaid pharmacy claims that displayed flags for patients and suggestions for modification of drugs and classes of drugs. Drug profiles were a compilation of all drugs for which a claim was paid in the 90 days before generation. regardless of the presence of an alert. The first alert criterion was receipt of a drug widely considered to be inappropriate for use in the elderly (Beers list drug). The second criterion was receipt of a drug on the community care of North Carolina prescription advantage list (PAL), which encourages substitution of a less expensive drug within a therapeutic class. The third criterion was appearance of a drug on the clinical initiatives list, which includes 16 drugs that had potential for quality improvement and cost savings. Pharmacists were asked to record the result of the review and the result of the consultation with the prescribing physician. If an intervention resulted in a drug therapy change of any type, the new drug, dose and quantity were noted. Drug dose and quantity were also reported for each new drug added for previously untreated indications |  |  |
| Outcomes                         | Number of Beers list drugs per participant, number of PAL list alerts, potential medi-<br>cation problems categorised as 'consider duration' (of therapy), 'clinical initiatives' and<br>'therapeutic duplication'  |  |  |
| Notes                            |   |  |  |
| Risk of bias                     |   |  |  |
| Bias                             | Authors' judgement  | Support for judgement  |  |

# Trygstad 2005 (Continued)

| Random sequence generation (selection bias)                       | High risk    | The comparison group consisted of pa-<br>tients in nursing homes not responding to<br>the invitation for inclusion in phase 1 of<br>the intervention  |
|---|--------------|---|
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)                           | Unclear risk | Pharmacist and physician prescriber knew the allocation   |
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Unclear risk | Prescription profiles were generated and<br>were sent to consultant pharmacists. How-<br>ever, authors do not state whether the par-<br>ticipant knew the status of the nursing<br>home (intervention or control) |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Low risk     | Dropout rates were similar between groups   |
| Selective reporting (reporting bias)                              | Unclear risk | Not stated, not registered, so insufficient information to permit judgement of yes/no   |
| Baseline data?  | Low risk     | Beers list drugs and number of prescription<br>fills measured in 3 months before interven-<br>tion  |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure                                  | Low risk     | The Beers drug list, which is a validated instrument, was used  |
| Protection against contamination                                  | Unclear risk | Unclear as study authors stated that com-<br>parison group homes participated after 6<br>months   |
| Power calculation   | High risk    | No power calculation was given  |

# Trygstad 2009

| Methods      | Study design: controlled before and after<br>Unit of allocation/analysis: participant<br>Follow-up: 3 months<br>Duration: 3 months<br>Providers: pharmacists   |
|--------------|--|
| Participants | Setting/participants: Medicaid-dependent nursing home residents in North Carolina<br>Focus on polypharmacy: Patients were included if they had 18 or more drug fills in the<br>90 days immediately preceding the intervention<br>Age (mean): 77.6 years<br>Male: 24.9% |

| Interventions                               | Prescription drug records of all North Carolina nursing facilities were retrieved from Medicaid claims databases for the period August 2002 to April 2003. This period encompassed the 90-day baseline, the 90-day intervention and the 90-day postintervention periods to allow for a difference in difference (DID) with a comparison group study method. Targeted ('value added') drug regimen reviews (DRRs) were performed during the routine monthly DRRs required by Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) nursing facility guidelines. Drug claims data were used to create drug profiles that contained cost- and quality-focussed alerts for patients with 18 or more drug fills in the 90 days immediately preceding the intervention. Computer algorithms were used to screen profiles for 5 types of drug alerts: Beers drug alerts, prescription advantage list (PAL) alerts, Clinical Initiatives alerts, duration alerts for specific drugs and therapeutic duplication alerts. Alerts were generated retrospective reviews, together with residents' most recent drug claims profiles. These profiles were comprehensive in nature and considered all drugs on a resident's profile regardless of the presence or absence of an alert. The prospective component of the study allowed a pharmacist to intervene and request a drug change for new medication orders that came into the dispensing facility, using the same alerting-targeting criteria developed for the retrospective, computer-generated drug profiles. Some residents received only retrospective reviews and interventions, some received only prospective interventions and some received both |  |
|---|---|--|
| Outcomes                                    | Number of Beers list drugs per participant, number of PAL list alerts, potential medica-<br>tion problems categorised as "consider duration" (of therapy), "clinical initiatives" and<br>"therapeutic duplication"  |  |
| Notes                                       |   |  |
| Risk of bias                                |   |  |
| Bias  | Authors' judgement  | Support for judgement  |
| Random sequence generation (selection bias) | High risk   | Comparison group residents were drawn<br>from non-participating long-term care fa-<br>cilities   |
| Allocation concealment (selection bias)     | Unclear risk  | Consultant pharmacists performed tar-<br>geted, value-added drug regimen reviews<br>for selected Medicaid-dependent residents.<br>It is not clear whether consultant pharma-<br>cists worked in both intervention and con-<br>trol homes |

|   |              | tion nonnes   |
|---|--------------|---|
| Blinding (performance bias and detection<br>bias)<br>All outcomes | Unclear risk | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no |
| Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)<br>All outcomes          | Unclear risk | 63 residents had a prospective review                       |

# Trygstad 2009 (Continued)

| Selective reporting (reporting bias) | Unclear risk   | Insufficient information to permit judge-<br>ment of yes/no |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Baseline data?                       | High risk Baseline measures not reported comparison group  |   |
| Reliable Primary outcome measure     | Low risk   | Beers criteria  |
| Protection against contamination     | inst contamination Unclear risk Not clear whether consultant<br>worked in both intervention<br>homes |   |
| Power calculation                    | High risk  | No power calculation given                                  |

# Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

| Study            | Reason for exclusion  |
|------------------|---|
| Alexopoulos 2008 | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Alkema 2006      | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Allard 2001      | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)  |
| Allen 1986       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Allen 2011       | No data. Outcome measure: appropriateness criteria not validated (structured around ACOVE guidelines<br>but also included evidence-based protocols developed by the research team based on literature review) |
| Allen 2012       | No data. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Altiner 2012     | No data. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Anonymous 2005   | No appropriate data   |
| Anonymous 2011   | No data. Erratum referred to list of multiple choice questions published in <i>Journal of the American Academy</i> of Physician Assistants  |
| Anonymous 2012   | No appropriate data   |
| Atkin 1996       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Avorn 1992       | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)  |

| Bakken 2012      | Unsuitable design  |
|------------------|--|
| Bartlett 2008    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Beckett 2012     | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)   |
| Beer 2011        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Bell 2011        | No appropriate data. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Bergkvist 2009   | Unsuitable study design  |
| Bilyeu 2011      | Unsuitable design  |
| Bladh 2011       | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (guidelines published by the Swedish National Board of Health)   |
| Blais 2008       | Participants too young. Not polypharmacy focus. Appropriateness of asthma medication only  |
| Bloomfield 2005  | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Bosma 2008       | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (WinAP High Risk Medicines;list of 14 high-<br>risk medicines based on a list compiled by the Dutch Scientific Institute for Pharmacy) |
| Buckmaster 2006  | Not polypharmacy focus. Participants too young. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Burnett 2009     | Participants too young   |
| Burns 1995       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Carey 2008       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Christensen 2004 | Unsuitable study design  |
| Claesson 1998    | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)   |
| Clyne 2013       | No data. Not polypharmacy focus  |
| Coleman 1999     | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)   |
| Colpaert 2006    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Courtenay 2007   | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Davis 2007       | Unsuitable study design  |

| Delate 2008    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
|----------------|--|
| Denneboom 2007 | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Der 1997       | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (unnecessary drugs)  |
| Diaz 2003      | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Dresden 2013   | Unsuitable design. No appropriate data   |
| Eckert 1991    | No appropriate data  |
| Edmans 2013    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Elliott 2012   | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Eriksson 2012  | No appropriate data  |
| Essock 2011    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness. Antipsychotic polypharmacy   |
| Feder 1999     | Not polypharmacy focus. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Feldstein 2006 | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Fick 2004      | Unsuitable study design  |
| Flanagan 2002  | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Fontaine 2006  | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Gaede 2008     | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Ganz 2010      | Unsuitable design. Not polypharmacy focus  |
| Garfinkel 2007 | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Gerber 2008    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Gill 2001      | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (Improved Prescribing in the Elderly Tool (IPET)-improved prescriptions in the elderly tool) |
| Gillespie 2009 | Outcome measure. No prospective assessment of appropriateness  |
| Ginzburg 2012  | No appropriate data  |
| Gislason 2007  | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |

| Gorup 2012          | No data. Protocol changed  |
|---------------------|--|
| Gradman 2002        | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Graffen 2004        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Guptha 2003         | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (algorithms to assess appropriateness)   |
| Gwadry-Sridhar 2005 | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Hamilton 2007       | Not polypharmacy focus. Participants too young. No measure of appropriateness                            |
| Hellstrom 2011      | Unsuitable design  |
| Hobbs 2006          | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Hogg 2009           | Outcome measure. Validated appropriateness criteria not applied to control group                         |
| Humphries 2007      | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Hung 2012           | Not polypharmacy focus. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness                                   |
| Izquierdo 2007      | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Jabalquinto 2007    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Jensen 2003         | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Kairuz 2008         | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Kassam 2001         | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Kassam 2003         | Unsuitable study design  |
| Kastrissios 1998    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Keith 2013          | Unsuitable design  |
| Keller 2012         | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (baseline risk strategy). Participants too young |
| Key 2010            | Unsuitable design  |
| Kjekshus 2005       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Klopotowska 2011    | No data. Outcome measure. Appropriatenes criteria not validated (expert opinion)                         |

| Kojima 2012     | Unsuitable design. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
|-----------------|--|
| Kroenke 1990    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Kwan 2007       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Lacaille 2010   | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)   |
| Lalonde 2008    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Lapane 2007     | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Lapane 2011     | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Laroche 2006    | Unsuitable study design  |
| Leach 2013      | No data  |
| Ledwidge 2004   | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)                                     |
| Lee 2006        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Lenaghan 2007   | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Lim 2004        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Linton 2010     | Unsuitable design  |
| Lipton 1992     | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)   |
| Lipton 1994     | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Logue 2002      | No data. Not polypharmacy focus  |
| Lourens 1994    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Mador 2004      | Not polypharmacy focus. Only appropriateness of psychoactive drugs measured  |
| Majumdar 2007   | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (efficacious medicine)                                       |
| Mannheimer 2006 | Not polypharmacy focus. Appropriateness criteria not validated (Drug Related Problems- PharmCareNet-<br>work Europe) |
| Mansur 2008     | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Martin 2013     | No data. Outcome measure. Rate of change in benzodiazepine use   |

| Masoudi 2005      | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
|-------------------|--|
| Mattison 2010     | Unsuitable design. Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (subset of Beers medications)   |
| Meredith 2002     | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)   |
| Meyer 1991        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Midlov 2002       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Miller 2008       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Mills 2008        | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Milos 2013        | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (guidelines published by the Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare)                             |
| Mistler 2009      | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (medication reduction algorithm)   |
| Moczygemba 2011   | Unsuitable design. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Monane 1998       | Unsuitable study design  |
| Moore 1998        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Muir 2001         | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Muller-Mundt 2011 | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Muntinga 2012     | No data. Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Murray 2004       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Murray 2007       | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Murray 2009       | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Neutel 2007       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Nickerson 2005    | Participants too young. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Ogihara 2008      | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Olsson 2012       | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (adapted from literature and guidelines published by the Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare) |

| Ortega 2013    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
|----------------|---|
| Owens 1990     | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (" problem pairs")  |
| Pagaiya 2005   | Participants too young. Appropriateness criteria not validated (guideline adherence)  |
| Paluch 2007    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Patterson 2010 | Not polypharmacy focus. Approriateness of psychoactive drugs only. Appropriateness criteria not validated (medication algorithm)  |
| Pepine 1998    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Phelan 2008    | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Pimlott 2003   | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Pit 2007       | Appropriateness criteria not validated  |
| Pitkala 2001   | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Pitkala 2012   | No data. Outcome measure. Appropriateness of anticholinergic and psychotropic drugs only  |
| Pool 2007      | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness   |
| PRIMM 2012     | No appropriate data   |
| Pugh 2006      | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (Health Plan Employer Data and Information<br>Set (HEDIS) 2006 quality measure)                         |
| Raebel 2007    | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)  |
| RESPECT 2010   | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (UK - MAI)  |
| Reuben 2010    | Unsuitable study design. Participants with single long-term condition   |
| Rognstad 2013  | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (adapted from Beers criteria and guidelines pub-<br>lished by the Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare) |
| Rosenthal 2004 | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Roughead 2007  | Unsuitable study design   |
| Roughead 2007  | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Saltvedt 2002  | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |

| Schmidt 2008       | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness   |
|--------------------|---|
| Schnipper 2006     | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness. Participants too young  |
| Schrader 1996      | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Schroder 2012      | Participants with single long-term condition  |
| Sellors 2001       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Sellors 2003       | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)  |
| Shrestha 2006      | Participants too young. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Sicras Mainar 2004 | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Sicras Mainar 2005 | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Sicras Mainar 2007 | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Silkey 2005        | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Simon 2005         | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Simon 2006         | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert opinion)  |
| Smith 1996         | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Sorensen 2004      | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Soumerai 1998      | Not polypharmacy focus. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Straand 2006       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Stuck 1995         | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Sturgess 2003      | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Teichert 2013      | Unsuitable design   |
| Terceros 2007      | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Terrell 2009       | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (expert panel selected subset of medications from Beers criteria) |
| Thiem 2011         | No appropriate data   |

| Thompson 2008     | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness. Participants too young  |
|-------------------|---|
| Thurmann 2011     | No appropriate data   |
| Thyrian 2012      | No data. Participants with single long-term condition   |
| Touchette 2012    | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (Drug Related Problems- Pharmaceutical Care Network Europe)                           |
| Tse 2008          | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Van der Elst 2006 | Outcome measure. Appropriateness criteria not validated (Peer Review Group consensus)   |
| van Hees 2008     | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Vetter 1992       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Viktil 2006       | Unsuitable study design. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Volume 2001       | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Weber 2008        | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Weingart 2008     | Participants too young. No measure of appropriateness   |
| Wenger 2007       | Unsuitable study design. (ACOVE criteria development/assessment)  |
| Wessell 2008      | Unsuitable study design. Appropriateness criteria not validated (potentially inappropriate medication indi-<br>cators based on Zhan criteria) |
| Willcox 1994      | Unsuitable study design   |
| Williams 2004     | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Wu 2006           | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Zermansky 2006    | Outcome measure. No measure of appropriateness  |
| Zuckerman 2005    | Unsuitable study design   |

# Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

#### **Bosch-Lenders 2013**

| Methods       | Cluster randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
|---------------|---|
| Participants  | Not known   |
| Interventions | Not known   |
| Outcomes      | Not known   |
| Notes         |   |
| Carter 2008   |   |
| Methods       | RCT   |
| Participants  | Patient participants: English- or Spanish-speaking patients, aged 18 years or older, admitted to the general medicine, family medicine, cardiology or orthopaedics services within the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC), a tertiary academic health sciences centre, with one of the following diagnoses: hypertension, hyperlipidaemia, heart failure, coronary artery disease, myocardial infarction, stroke, transient ischaemic attack, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or diabetes, or patients receiving oral anticoagulation   |
| Interventions | Minimal intervention group: Participants will receive medication teaching throughout hospitalisation from the pharmacy case manager. On the day of discharge, participants will receive a discharge medication list and a wallet card containing all discharge medications. Participants will receive no further contact or intervention from the pharmacy case manager<br>Enhanced intervention group: In addition to providing medication teaching to participants throughout hospitalisation, the pharmacy case manager will compile a detailed discharge care plan, which will be faxed to participants' community physicians and community pharmacists. Participants will also receive a follow-up phone call from the pharmacy case manager 3 to 5 days after hospital discharge. Problems identified during the follow-up phone call will be communicated to participants' community physicians or to the inpatient medical team, and an electronic report of the follow-up call will be faxed to the community physician and the community pharmacist. The pharmacy case manager will continue to communicate with participants and participants' community healthcare providers at least weekly until all identified problems have been resolved |
| Outcomes      | Primary: medication appropriateness (modified version of Medication Appropriateness Index), guideline adherence, adverse drug events (ADEs), hospital readmissions, emergency department visits, billing records for university and community hospital admissions, unscheduled office visits, prescription costs<br>Secondary: medication adherence (pharmacy and self-reported data), inappropriate medications (Beers criteria), physician and pharmacist feedback  |
| Notes         |   |
|               |   |

#### Desborough 2011

| Methods       | Cluster RCT  |
|---------------|--|
| Participants  | Care homes for older people (average age > 65 years), registered with the Care Quality Commission (CQC) for<br>at least 6 months and not specifically for people (of all ages) with learning disability, sensory impairment, mental<br>health problems, physical disabilities and alcohol dependence. Care homes will also be excluded if they have received<br>a medication review service from the Primary Care Trust in the previous 6 months, if they receive the services of a<br>community geriatrician or if they are subject to investigation of the safeguarding of vulnerable adults |
| Interventions | Intervention homes will receive a multi-professional medication review at baseline and at 6 months, with follow-<br>up at 12 months. Control homes will receive usual care (support they currently receive from the National Health<br>Service) with data collection at baseline and 12 months   |
| Outcomes      | Primary: number of falls (mean number per participant per month), potentially inappropriate prescribing (number<br>of drugs matching STOPP criteria at each data collection point)<br>Secondary: medication costs (mean drug cost per participant-net ingredient costs for 28 days); utilisation of primary<br>care, secondary care and personal social services health professional time (general practitioner (GP), nurse and other);<br>emergency hospital admissions and accident and emergency visits (number of admissions in 6 months per participant)<br>, mortality                   |
| Notes         | ISRCTN90761620   |

### Muth 2010

| Methods       | Cluster RCT  |
|---------------|--|
| Participants  | Patient participants: patients aged 60 years and older, at least 3 chronic diseases affecting 2 or more organ systems which require pharmaceutical treatment, at least 5 long-term prescriptions with systemic effects, health care provided by general practitioner (at least 1 contact in most recent quarter), legally competent to sign any documents, able to understand and participate in trial of own free will, able to fill out questionnaires and participate in telephone interviews, able to provide written informed consent to participate in trial   |
| Interventions | Complex intervention involving basic assessment of medicines (brown bag review) and checklist-based (MediMoL-Medication Monitoring List) preconsultation interview on problems related to medicines (technical handling, po-<br>tential adverse drug reactions) and participants' therapeutic aims conducted by a general practice-based healthcare<br>assistant; structured information provided by healthcare assistant to general practitioners to enable participants to<br>discuss their problems; computerised decision support system used by general practitioners to optimise medication<br>(to reduce number of inappropriate prescriptions, e.g. pharmaceutical interactions, renal dose adjustments, dupli-<br>cate prescriptions) and to prioritise medication in the physician-participant consultation while taking participants'<br>preferences into consideration |
| Outcomes      | Primary: Medication Appropriateness Index score (time frame: 6 and 9 months from baseline)<br>Secondary (time frame: 6 months and 9 months from baseline): generic health-related quality of life (EQ-5D),<br>functional disability (VES-13), change in all-cause hospitalisation, observed and self-reported adherence, future life<br>expectancy/years of desired life, medication complexity, Beliefs about Medicines Questionnaire, severity of chronic<br>pain, satisfaction with shared decision making (Man Son Hing scale)   |
| Notes         | NCT01171339  |

| Ryan 2012     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Methods       | Controlled clinical trial (CCT)   |
| Participants  | Patient participants: older hospitalised patients   |
| Interventions | Participants' medications were screened by a clinical pharmacist using the STOPP/START criteria, and the medical team was alerted of any identified potentially inappropriate prescribing                                   |
| Outcomes      | Primary: medications most frequently implicated in cases of potentially inappropriate prescribing using STOPP/<br>START criteria, impact of screening patients' medication lists on Medication Appropriateness Index scores |
| Notes         |   |

### Van Der Linden 2013

| Methods       | Cluster randomised controlled trial (RCT)   |
|---------------|---|
| Participants  | Patient participants: patients aged 65 years and older  |
| Interventions | Pharmaceutical care plan based on RASP (rationalisation of home medication by an adjusted STOPP-list in older patients) list  |
| Outcomes      | Primary: number of drugs stopped or adjusted (time frame: duration of hospital stay)<br>Secondary: number of potentially inappropriate drug prescriptions as defined by the RASP instrument (time frame:<br>duration of hospital stay), actual drug use (time frame: 30 and 90 days post discharge), number and category of drugs<br>adjusted on recommendations of the clinical pharmacist independent of RASP instrument (time frame: duration of<br>hospital stay), mortality (time frame: duration of hospital stay and within 90 days post discharge), number of falls<br>(time frame: duration of hospital stay and within 90 days post discharge), quality of Life (EQ-5D-3L) (time frame:<br>duration of hospital stay), length of hospital, rehospitalisation (time frame: within 90 days post discharge), incidence<br>of delirium (time frame: duration of hospital stay), number of falls post discharge (time frame: within 90 days post<br>discharge) |
| Notes         | NCT01513265   |

# Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

#### Canty

| Trial name or title | Using Clinical Alerts in a Computerized Provider Order Entry System to Decrease Inappropriate Medication<br>Prescribing Among Hospitalized Elders  |
|---------------------|--|
| Methods             | Randomised controlled trial (RCT)  |
| Participants        | Patient participants: hospitalised patients over 65 years of age   |
| Interventions       | A series of clinical alerts will be developed in the hospital's computerised provider order entry system to reduce<br>the use of potentially inappropriate medications among hospitalised older patients. A synchronous alert (i.e.<br>a "pop-up") will appear whenever a physician attempts to place an order for a high-risk medication on the |

#### **Canty** (Continued)

|                     | Beers list and the intended recipient is over 65 years of age. The alert will inform the physician about the risks associated with the medication and will propose safer alternatives  |
|---------------------|--|
| Outcomes            | Primary: percentage of older participants who received a specified high-risk medication from the Beer's list<br>(time frame: earlier hospital stay or end of study)<br>Secondary: average number of specified high-risk medications prescribed per participant (time frame: earlier<br>hospital stay or end of study), restraint use (time frame: earlier hospital stay or end of study), falls (time frame:<br>earlier hospital stay or end of study), length of stay (time frame: earlier hospital stay or end of study), total<br>cost (time frame: earlier hospital stay or end of study), discharge status (time frame: 6 months) |
| Starting date       | April 2013   |
| Contact information | Linda Canty, MD, Assistant Clinical Professor of Medicine<br>Baystate Medical Cente, Springfield, Massachusetts, United States   |
| Notes               | ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01034761   |

# Cedilnik

| Trial name or title | Use of Web-based Application to Improve Prescribing in Home-living Elderly   |
|---------------------|--|
| Methods             | RCT  |
| Participants        | Patient participants: home-dwelling adults over 65 years of age  |
| Interventions       | Participants' data will be entered into a web-based application and screened for potentially inappropriate prescribing using STOPP and START criteria. Identified potentially inappropriate prescriptions will be presented to participants' physicians for consideration and change. Physicians of participants in the control group will not be informed about potentially inappropriate prescriptions |
| Outcomes            | Primary: decrease in potentially inappropriate prescriptions<br>Secondary: polypharmacy rate, frequency of physician visits, participant adherence   |
| Starting date       | Unknown  |
| Contact information | Not provided   |
| Notes               |  |

### Eisert

| Trial name or title | Medication Safety of Elderly Patients in Hospital and Ambulatory Setting Considering the Transitions of<br>Care for Home-cared Patients and Nursing Home Residents |
|---------------------|--|
| Methods             | RCT  |
| Participants        | Patients aged 65 years and older admitted to one of the project wards for a minimum period of 3 days   |

#### Eisert (Continued)

| Interventions       | Intensified pharmaceutical care: Participants in the intervention group will receive both traditional care provided by physician and nurse on the ward and additional pharmaceutical care provided by a pharmacist during hospitalisation   |
|---------------------|---|
| Outcomes            | Primary: drug-related hospital readmission<br>Secondary: adverse drug events, number of potentially inappropriate medications prescribed (PRISCUS-<br>criteria), time to readmission, number of accepted recommendations in the intervention group, time for<br>intervention, drug-related problems |
| Starting date       | April 2012  |
| Contact information | Albrecht Eisert<br>University Hospital Aachen, Hospital Pharmacy, Steinbergweg 20, 52074 Aachen, Germany<br>aeisert@ukaachen.de   |
| Notes               | ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT01578525  |

#### McElnay

| Trial name or title | A Pharmacist-led Medicines Management Outpatient Service for Patients at High Risk of Medication Related<br>Problems   |
|---------------------|--|
| Methods             | RCT  |
| Participants        | Patients aged 18 years and older admitted to one of the study hospitals as acute/unscheduled medical admis-<br>sions and meeting at least 1 of the following criteria: prescribed 5 or more regular long-term medications; have<br>3 or more changes to medications during hospital stay; past history of medication-related problems; referred<br>to the medicines management clinic service by hospital doctor or clinical pharmacist because of concerns<br>about ability to manage medicines in primary care   |
| Interventions       | Medicines management outpatient service: Participants assigned to the intervention group will receive a new customised clinical pharmacy service (medicines management clinic and follow-up phone calls)   |
| Outcomes            | Primary: time to hospital readmission (time frame: 12 months post discharge)<br>Secondary: number of hospital readmissions (time frame: 12 months post discharge); number of GP con-<br>sultations and GP home visits (time frame: 12 months post discharge); number of accident and emergency<br>visits (time frame: 12 months post discharge); Medication Appropriateness Index score (time frame: 4, 8<br>and 12 months post discharge), health-related quality of life (EQ-5D) (time frame: every 4 months over<br>12 months post discharge); medication adherence assessments (time frame: 12 months post discharge), cost<br>utility analysis (time frame: 12 months post discharge) |
| Starting date       | November 2011  |
| Contact information | James McElnay, PhD, Chief Investigator<br>Queen's University, Belfast, Northern Ireland  |
| Notes               | ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01534559   |

## Trampsich

| Trial name or title | Reduction of Potentially Inappropriate Medication in the Elderly   |
|---------------------|--|
| Methods             | Cluster RCT  |
| Participants        | Patient participants: aged 70 years and older, taking at least 6 different drugs on a regular basis, life expectancy of at least 6 months (at the discretion of the treating primary care physician), legal competence, willingness to comply with study arrangements (i.e. assessment in the primary care office, telephone interviews) and to provide written informed consent, accessible by phone  |
| Interventions       | Written information sources (pocket-sized quick reference guide and comprehensive manual) containing recommendations from the PRISCUS list of potentially inappropriate medications in the elderly will be provided to general practitioners in the intervention arm. General practitioners will also be offered different training opportunities, depending on their needs and requirements, to allow them to get familiar with recommendations and to practice their application |
| Outcomes            | Primary: proportion of participants per office with potentially inappropriate medication as defined by PRISCUS list (time frame: after 12 months of follow-up)   |
| Starting date       | May 2012   |
| Contact information | Prof. Hans-Joachim Trampsich<br>Department of Medical Informatics, Biometry and Epidemiology, University of Bochum, Bochum, Germany<br>hans.j.trampisch@ruhr-uni-bochum.de   |
| Notes               | DRKS-ID: DRKS00003610  |

#### Wei

| wei                 |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Trial name or title | Pharmaceutical Care and Clinical Outcomes for the Elderly Taking Potentially Inappropriate Medication: A<br>Randomized-Controlled Trial  |
| Methods             | Randomised controlled trial  |
| Participants        | Elderly with chronic disease. 65 to 90 years old, hospitalised   |
| Interventions       | Behavioural: pharmacist intervention<br>Participants in the intervention group will receive pharmaceutical care delivered by a clinical pharmacist,<br>including medication review, medication reconciliation, participant education and recommended actions   |
| Outcomes            | Primary outcome measures: number of unsolved drug-related problems (time frame: 14 days after randomi-<br>sation)<br>Secondary outcome measures: rate of ADE during hospitalisation (time frame: 14 days after randomisation)<br>Number of potentially inappropriate medications (time frame: 14 days after randomisation) |
| Starting date       | February 2009  |
| Contact information | Liu Jen Wei, MS, Principal Investigator,<br>Shin Kong Wo Ho-Su Memorial Hospital, Department of Pharmacy, Taipei,111, Taiwan   |

#### Wei (Continued)

Notes Clinical Trials.gov identifier: NCT00844025

#### DATA AND ANALYSES

| Outcome or subgroup title                                 | No. of<br>studies | No. of<br>participants | Statistical method                   | Effect size           |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Change in MAI score                                     | 4                 | 424                    | Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) | -6.78 [-12.34, -1.22] |
| 2 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a)                       | 3                 | 353                    | Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) | -7.75 [-17.06, 1.56]  |
| 3 Change in MAI (excl Crotty<br>2004a and Spinewine 2007) | 2                 | 167                    | Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) | -1.79 [-3.73, 0.16]   |
| 4 Summated MAI score                                      | 5                 | 965                    | Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) | -3.88 [-5.40, -2.35]  |
| 5 Number of Beers drugs per<br>patient                    | 2                 | 586                    | Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI) | -0.10 [-0.28, 0.09]   |

#### Comparison 1. Postintervention analysis

#### Analysis I.I. Comparison I Postintervention analysis, Outcome I Change in MAI score.

Review: Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Comparison: I Postintervention analysis

Outcome: I Change in MAI score

| Study or subgroup                 | Experimental       |              | Control       |               | Me<br>Differer  | ean<br>nce     | Weight  | Mean<br>Difference        |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
|                                   | Ν                  | Mean(SD)     | Ν             | Mean(SD)      | IV,Random,      | 95% CI         |         | IV,Random,95% CI          |
| Bucci 2003                        | 38                 | -0.74 (2.42) | 41            | 0.49 (1.82)   | -               |                | 26.6 %  | -1.23 [ -2.18, -0.28 ]    |
| Crotty 2004a                      | 32                 | -4.1 (5.76)  | 39            | 0.41 (2.63)   | -               |                | 25.8 %  | -4.51 [ -6.67, -2.35 ]    |
| Crotty 2004b                      | 44                 | -0.7 (5.28)  | 44            | 2.86 (10.36)  |                 |                | 24.3 %  | -3.56 [ -7.00, -0.12 ]    |
| Spinewine 2007                    | 96                 | -17 (15.68)  | 90            | 1.98 (13.21)  | -               |                | 23.3 %  | -18.98 [ -23.14, -14.82 ] |
| Total (95% CI)                    | 210                |              | 214           | - <i>(</i> -) |                 |                | 100.0 % | -6.78 [ -12.34, -1.22 ]   |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = |                    |              | .00001); 1² = | =96%          |                 |                |         |                           |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z = 2.39 (P = 0.0) | )17)         |               |               |                 |                |         |                           |
| Test for subgroup diffe           | erences: Not appli | cable        |               |               |                 |                |         |                           |
|                                   |                    |              |               |               |                 |                |         |                           |
|                                   |                    |              |               |               | -20 -10 0       | 10 20          |         |                           |
|                                   |                    |              |               | Favou         | rs experimental | Favours contro | I       |                           |

#### Analysis I.2. Comparison I Postintervention analysis, Outcome 2 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a).

Review: Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Comparison: I Postintervention analysis

Outcome: 2 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a)

| Study or subgroup                 | Experimental                   |                    | Control           |              |                  | Mean<br>erence | Weight  | Mean<br>Difference        |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------|
|                                   | N                              | Mean(SD)           | Ν                 | Mean(SD)     | IV,Rand          | om,95% Cl      |         | IV,Random,95% CI          |
| Bucci 2003                        | 38                             | -0.74 (2.42)       | 41                | 0.49 (1.82)  |                  | ł              | 34.5 %  | -1.23 [ -2.18, -0.28 ]    |
| Crotty 2004b                      | 44                             | -0.7 (5.28)        | 44                | 2.86 (10.36) |                  | -              | 33.1 %  | -3.56 [ -7.00, -0.12 ]    |
| Spinewine 2007                    | 96                             | -17 (15.68)        | 90                | 1.98 (13.21) | -                |                | 32.4 %  | -18.98 [ -23.14, -14.82 ] |
| Total (95% CI)                    | 178                            |                    | 175               |              |                  |                | 100.0 % | -7.75 [ -17.06, 1.56 ]    |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | = 65.14; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 67 | .18, df = 2 (P<0.0 | $00001$ ; $I^2 =$ | 97%          |                  |                |         |                           |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z = 1.63 (P = 0.1              | 0)                 |                   |              |                  |                |         |                           |
| Test for subgroup diffe           | erences: Not appli             | cable              |                   |              |                  |                |         |                           |
|                                   |                                |                    |                   |              |                  |                |         |                           |
|                                   |                                |                    |                   |              | -20 -10          | 0 10 2         | 0       |                           |
|                                   |                                |                    |                   | Favou        | irs experimental | Favours cont   | rol     |                           |
|                                   |                                |                    |                   |              |                  |                |         |                           |

# Analysis I.3. Comparison I Postintervention analysis, Outcome 3 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a and Spinewine 2007).

Review: Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Comparison: I Postintervention analysis

Outcome: 3 Change in MAI (excl Crotty 2004a and Spinewine 2007)

| Study or subgroup                         | Experimental                    |                     | Control                |              |            | Di     | M<br>iffere | ean<br>nce |         | Weight  | N<br>Differe       | 1ean<br>ence |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| , , ,                                     | N                               | Mean(SD)            | Ν                      | Mean(SD)     |            | IV,Ran | ndom        | ,95% C     |         | 0       | IV,Random,955      | % CI         |
| Bucci 2003                                | 38                              | -0.74 (2.42)        | 41                     | 0.49 (1.82)  |            |        | •           |            |         | 76.1 %  | -1.23 [ -2.18, -0. | .28 ]        |
| Crotty 2004b                              | 44                              | -0.7 (5.28)         | 44                     | 2.86 (10.36) |            |        |             |            |         | 23.9 %  | -3.56 [ -7.00, -0. | .12]         |
| Total (95% CI)                            | 82                              |                     | 85                     |              |            |        | •           |            |         | 100.0 % | -1.79 [ -3.73, 0.1 | 6]           |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> =         | = 1.06; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1.64 | l, df = 1 (P = 0.20 | ); I <sup>2</sup> =39% |              |            |        |             |            |         |         |                    |              |
| Test for overall effect:                  | Z = 1.80 (P = 0.0)              | 72)                 |                        |              |            |        |             |            |         |         |                    |              |
| Test for subgroup diffe                   | erences: Not appli              | cable               |                        |              |            |        |             |            |         |         |                    |              |
|   |                                 |                     |                        |              |            | I      |             |            |         |         |                    |              |
|   |                                 |                     |                        |              | -100       | -50    | 0           | 50         | 100     |         |                    |              |
|   |                                 |                     |                        | Favou        | urs experi | mental |             | Favours    | control |         |                    |              |
| Interventions to im<br>Copyright © 2014 T |                                 | • •                 |                        | • •          | • •        |        | <b>v</b> )  |            |         |         |                    | 78           |

#### Analysis 1.4. Comparison I Postintervention analysis, Outcome 4 Summated MAI score.

Review: Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Comparison: I Postintervention analysis

Outcome: 4 Summated MAI score

| Study or subgroup                 | Experimental                    |                   | Control                 |             |                 | Mean<br>erence | Weight  | Mean<br>Difference      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|
|                                   | Ν                               | Mean(SD)          | Ν                       | Mean(SD)    | IV,Rando        | om,95% Cl      |         | IV,Random,95% CI        |
| Bucci 2003                        | 41                              | 7.03 (20.29)      | 38                      | 8.37 (2.58) |                 |                | 5.9 %   | -1.34 [ -7.60, 4.92 ]   |
| Crotty 2004b                      | 44                              | 2.5 (3.89)        | 44                      | 6.5 (8.8)   | -#-             |                | 28.7 %  | -4.00 [ -6.84, -1.16 ]  |
| Hanlon 1996                       | 105                             | 12.8 (7.17)       | 107                     | 16.7 (7.24) | -               |                | 61.7 %  | -3.90 [ -5.84, -1.96 ]  |
| Schmader 2004                     | 202                             | 5.3 (35.53)       | 198                     | 9.6 (58.87) |                 |                | 2.5 %   | -4.30 [ -13.85, 5.25 ]  |
| Spinewine 2007                    | 96                              | 7.1 (37.49)       | 90                      | 19.3 (60.5) | <b>←</b> ،      | _              | 1.1 %   | -12.20 [ -26.78, 2.38 ] |
| Total (95% CI)                    | 488                             |                   | 477                     |             | •               |                | 100.0 % | -3.88 [ -5.40, -2.35 ]  |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | = 0.0; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 1.90, | df = 4 (P = 0.75) | ); l <sup>2</sup> =0.0% |             |                 |                |         |                         |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z = 4.99 (P < 0.0)              | 0001)             |                         |             |                 |                |         |                         |
| Test for subgroup diffe           | erences: Not appli              | cable             |                         |             |                 |                |         |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                   |                         |             |                 |                |         |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                   |                         |             | -20 -10 0       | ) 10 20        | 0       |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                   |                         | Favou       | rs experimental | Favours cont   | rol     |                         |

#### Analysis 1.5. Comparison | Postintervention analysis, Outcome 5 Number of Beers drugs per patient.

Review: Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people

Comparison: I Postintervention analysis

Outcome: 5 Number of Beers drugs per patient

| Study or subgroup                 | Experimental                    |                       | Control                 |             | Diff            | Mean<br>ference | Weight  | Mean<br>Difference     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|
|                                   | Ν                               | Mean(SD)              | Ν                       | Mean(SD)    | IV,Rand         | lom,95% Cl      |         | IV,Random,95% CI       |
| Schmader 2004                     | 202                             | 0.2 (0.5)             | 198                     | 0.4 (0.6)   | <b></b>         |                 | 46.9 %  | -0.20 [ -0.31, -0.09 ] |
| Spinewine 2007                    | 96                              | 0.03 (0.17)           | 90                      | 0.04 (0.21) |                 |                 | 53.1 %  | -0.01 [ -0.07, 0.05 ]  |
| Total (95% CI)                    | 298                             |                       | 288                     |             |                 |                 | 100.0 % | -0.10 [ -0.28, 0.09 ]  |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | = 0.02; Chi <sup>2</sup> = 9.38 | , $df = 1$ (P = 0.00) | 2); I <sup>2</sup> =89% |             |                 |                 |         |                        |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z = 1.04 (P = 0.30)             | D)                    |                         |             |                 |                 |         |                        |
| Test for subgroup diffe           | erences: Not applic             | able                  |                         |             |                 |                 |         |                        |
| -                                 |                                 |                       |                         |             |                 | · ·             |         |                        |
|                                   |                                 |                       |                         |             | -0.2 -0.1       | 0 0.1           | 0.2     |                        |
|                                   |                                 |                       |                         | Favou       | rs experimental | Favours co      | ontrol  |                        |
|                                   |                                 |                       |                         |             |                 |                 |         |                        |

### ADDITIONAL TABLES

#### Table 1. Medication Appropriateness Index

To assess the appropriateness of the drug, please answer the following questions and circle the applicable score

| 1. Is there an indica-<br>tion for the drug?     |           | 2 |               | 9<br>DK |
|--|-----------|---|---------------|---------|
| Comments:  | Indicated |   | Not Indicated |         |
| 2. Is the medication effective for the con-      | 1         | 2 | 3             | 9<br>DK |
| dition?<br>Comments:                             | Effective |   | Ineffective   |         |
| 3. Is the dosage cor-                            | 1         | 2 | 3             | 9       |
| rect?<br>Comments:                               | Correct   |   | Incorrect     | DK      |
| 4. Are the directions                            | 1         | 2 | 3             | 9       |
| correct?<br>Comments:                            | Correct   |   | Incorrect     | DK      |
| 5. Are the directions<br>practical?<br>Comments: | 1         | 2 | 3             | 9<br>DK |

#### Table 1. Medication Appropriateness Index (Continued)

|   | Practical       |   | Impractical    |         |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------|
| 6. Are there clini-<br>cally signif-<br>icant drug-drug in-                               | 1               | 2 | 3              | 9<br>DK |
| teractions?<br>Comments:  | Insignificant   |   | Significant    |         |
| 7. Are there clinically significant drug-disease/condi-                                   | 1               | 2 | 3              | 9<br>DK |
| tion interactions?<br>Comments:   | Insignificant   |   | Significant    |         |
| 8. Is there unneces-<br>sary duplication  | 1               | 2 | 3              | 9<br>DK |
| with other drug(s)?<br>Comments:  | Necessary       |   | Unnecessary    |         |
| 9. Is the duration of   | 1               | 2 | 3              | 9<br>DV |
| therapy acceptable?<br>Comments:  | Acceptable      |   | Unacceptable   | DK      |
| 10. Is this drug the<br>least expensive al-<br>ternative compared<br>with others of equal | 1               | 2 | 3              | 9<br>DK |
| utility?<br>Comments:   | Least expensive |   | Most expensive |         |

ACOVE: Assessing Care of Vulnerable Elders.

AUM: Assessment of Under-utilisation of Medication.

CDS: computerised decision support.

CI: confidence interval.

DID: difference in difference.

- DK: Don't know.
- DRR: drug regimen review.
- GP: general practitioner.

HRQoL: health-related quality of life.

IGCT: inpatient geriatric consultation team.

- IQR: interquartile range.
- ITT: intention-to-treat.

MAI: Medication Appropriateness Index.

NHBPS: Nursing Home Behavior Problem Scale.

OBRA: Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act.

PAL: Prescription Advantage List.

RAMQ: Régie de l'assurance maladie du Québec

RCT: randomised controlled trial.

SD: standard deviation.

START: Screening Tool to Alert doctors to Right Treatment.

| Table 2. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: independent of dia | gnosis |
|---|--------|
| or condition  |        |

| Drug  | Concern   | Severity rating<br>(high or low) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Propoxyphene (Darvon) and combination<br>products<br>(Darvon with ASA, Darvon-N and Darvo-<br>cet-N)  | Offers few analgesic advantages over parac-<br>etamol (acetaminophen), yet is associated<br>with the adverse effects of other narcotic<br>drugs   | Low                              |
| Indomethacin (Indocin and Indocin SR)   | Of all available NSAIDs, this drug pro-<br>duces the most CNS adverse effects   | High                             |
| Pentazocine (Talwin)  | Narcotic analgesic that causes more CNS<br>adverse effects, including confusion and<br>hallucinations, more commonly than other<br>narcotic drugs. Additionally, it is a mixed<br>agonist and antagonist  | High                             |
| Trimethobenzamide (Tigan)   | One of the least effective antiemetic drugs,<br>yet it can cause extrapyramidal adverse ef-<br>fects  | High                             |
| Muscle relaxants and antispasmodics:<br>methocarbamol (Robaxin), carisoprodol<br>(Soma), chlorzoxazone (Paraflex), metax-<br>alone (Skelaxin), cyclobenzaprine (Flexeril)<br>and oxybutynin (Ditropan). Do not con-<br>sider the extended-release formulation of<br>Ditropan XL | drugs are poorly tolerated by elderly pa-<br>tients because they cause anticholinergic<br>adverse effects, sedation and weakness. Ad-<br>ditionally, their effectiveness at doses toler-  | High                             |
| Flurazepam (Dalmane)  | This benzodiazepine hypnotic has an ex-<br>tremely long half-life in elderly patients (of-<br>ten days), producing prolonged sedation<br>and increasing the incidence of falls and<br>fracture. Medium- or short-acting benzo-<br>diazepines are preferable | High                             |
|   | Because of its strong anticholinergic and<br>sedation properties, amitriptyline is rarely<br>the antidepressant of choice for elderly pa-<br>tients   | High                             |
| Doxepin (Sinequan)  | Because of its strong anticholinergic and<br>sedating properties, doxepin is rarely the<br>antidepressant of choice for elderly patients  | High                             |

 Table 2. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| Meprobamate (Miltown and Equanil)   | This is a highly addictive and sedating anx-<br>iolytic. Those using<br>meprobamate for prolonged periods may<br>become addicted and may need to be with-<br>drawn slowly  | High |
|---|--|------|
| Doses of short-acting benzodiazepines:<br>doses greater than lorazepam (Ativan) 3<br>mg; oxazepam (Serax) 60 mg; iprazolam<br>(Xanax) 2 mg; temazepam (Restoril) 15 mg<br>and triazolam (Halcion) 0.25 mg   | Because of increased sensitivity to benzodi-<br>azepines in elderly patients, smaller doses<br>may be effective and safer. Total daily doses<br>should rarely exceed the suggested maxi-<br>mum  | High |
| Long-acting benzodiazepines: chlor-<br>diazepoxide (Librium), chlordiazepoxide-<br>amitriptyline (Limbitrol), clidinium-chlor-<br>diazepoxide (Librax), diazepam (Valium)<br>, quazepam (Doral), halazepam (Paxipam)<br>and chlorazepate (Tranxene) | These drugs have a long half-life in el-<br>derly patients (often several days), produc-<br>ing prolonged sedation and increasing the<br>risk of falls and fractures. Short- and in-<br>termediate-acting benzodiazepines are pre-<br>ferred if a benzodiazepine is required | High |
| Disopyramide (Norpace and Norpace CR)   | Of all antiarrhythmic drugs, this is the<br>most potent negative inotrope and there-<br>fore may induce heart failure in elderly pa-<br>tients. It also has strong anticholinergic ef-<br>fects. Other antiarrhythmic drugs should<br>be used as well                        | High |
| Digoxin (Lanoxin) (should not exceed 0.<br>125 mg/d except when treating atrial ar-<br>rhythmias)   | Decreased renal clearance may lead to in-<br>creased risk of toxic effects   | Low  |
| Short-acting dipyridamole (Persantine).<br>Do not consider the long-acting dipyri-<br>damole (which has better properties than<br>the short-acting formulation in older<br>adults) except with patients with artificial<br>heart valves             | May cause orthostatic hypotension  | Low  |
| Methyldopa (Aldomet) and methyldopa-<br>hydrochlorothiazide (Aldoril)   | May cause bradycardia and exacerbate de-<br>pression in elderly patients   | High |
| Reserpine at doses > 0.25 mg  | May induce depression, impotence, seda-<br>tion and orthostatic hypotension  | Low  |
| Chlorpropamide (Diabinese)  | It has a prolonged half-life in elderly pa-<br>tients and could cause prolonged hypogly-<br>caemia. Additionally, it is the only oral hy-<br>poglycaemic agent that causes SIADH   | High |

 Table 2. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| GI antispasmodic<br>drugs: dicyclomine (Bentyl), hyoscyamine<br>(Levsin and Levsinex), propantheline (Pro-<br>Banthine), belladonna alkaloids (Donnatal<br>and others)<br>and clidinium-chlordiazepoxide (Librax)   | GI antispasmodic drugs have potent anti-<br>cholinergic effects and have uncertain ef-<br>fectiveness. These drugs should be avoided<br>(especially for long-term use)  | High |
|---|---|------|
| Anticholinergics and antihistamines: chlor-<br>pheniramine (Chlor-Trimeton), diphenhy-<br>dramine (Benadryl), hydroxyzine<br>(Vistaril and Atarax), cyproheptadine<br>(Periactin), promethazine (Phenergan),<br>tripelennamine, dexchlorpheniramine (Po-<br>laramine) | All non-prescription and many prescrip-<br>tion antihistamines may have potent an-<br>ticholinergic properties. Non-anticholiner-<br>gic antihistamines are preferred in elderly<br>patients for the treatment of allergic reac-<br>tions | High |
| Diphenhydramine (Benadryl)  | May cause confusion and sedation. Should<br>not be used as a hypnotic, and when used to<br>treat emergency allergic reactions, it should<br>be used in the smallest possible dose   | High |
| Ergot mesyloids (Hydergine) and cyclan-<br>delate (Cyclospasmol)  | Have not been shown to be effective in the doses studied  | Low  |
| Ferrous sulphate > 325 mg/d   | Doses > 325 mg/d do not dramatically in-<br>crease the amount absorbed but greatly in-<br>crease the incidence of constipation  | Low  |
| All barbiturates (except phenobarbital) ex-<br>cept when used to control seizures   | Are highly addictive and cause more ad-<br>verse effects than most sedative or hypnotic<br>drugs in elderly patients  | High |
| Meperidine (Demerol)  | Not an effective oral analgesic in doses com-<br>monly used. May cause confusion and has<br>many disadvantages compared with other<br>narcotic drugs  | High |
| Ticlopidine (Ticlid)  | Has been shown to be no better than aspirin<br>in preventing clotting and may be consid-<br>erably more toxic Safer, more effective al-<br>ternatives exist   | High |
| Ketorolac (Toradol)   | Immediate and long-term use should be<br>avoided in older people, as a significant<br>number have asymptomatic GI pathologi-<br>cal conditions  | High |
| Amphetamines and anorexic agents  | These drugs have potential for causing de-<br>pendence, hypertension, angina and my-  | High |

# Table 2. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

|   | ocardial infarction  |      |
|---|--|------|
| Long-term use of full-dosage, longer half-<br>life,<br>non-COX-selective NSAIDs: naproxen<br>(Naprosyn, Avaprox and Aleve), oxaprozin<br>(Daypro) and piroxicam (Feldene) | Have the potential to produce GI bleeding,<br>renal failure, hypertension and heart failure  | High |
| Daily fluoxetine (Prozac)   | Long half-life of drug and risk of produc-<br>ing excessive CNS stimulation, sleep dis-<br>turbances and increasing agitation. Safer al-<br>ternatives are available | High |
| Long-term use of stimulant laxatives:<br>bisacodyl (Dulcolax), cascara sagrada and<br>Neoloid except in the presence of opiate<br>analgesic use                           | May exacerbate bowel dysfunction   | High |
| Amiodarone (Cordarone)  | Associated with QT interval problems and<br>risk of provoking torsades de pointes. Lack<br>of efficacy in older adults   | High |
| Orphenadrine (Norflex)  | Causes greater sedation and anticholinergic adverse effects than safer alternatives  | High |
| Guanethidine (Ismelin)  | May cause orthostatic hypotension. Safer alternatives are available  | High |
| Guanadrel (Hylorel)   | May cause orthostatic hypotension  | High |
| Cyclandelate (Cyclospasmol)   | Lack of efficacy   | Low  |
| Isoxsurpine (Vasodilan)   | Lack of efficacy   | Low  |
| Nitrofurantoin (Macrodantin)  | Potential for renal impairment. Safer alter-<br>natives are available  | High |
| Doxazosin (Cardura)   | Potential for hypotension, dry mouth and urinary problems  | Low  |
| Methyltestosterone (Android, Virilon and<br>Testrad)  | Potential for prostatic hyperplasia and car-<br>diac problems  | High |
| Thioridazine (Mellaril)   | Greater potential for CNS and extrapyra-<br>midal adverse effects  | High |
| Mesoridazine (Serentil)   | CNS and extrapyramidal adverse effects   | High |

 Table 2. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| Short-acting nifedipine (Procardia and<br>Adalat)                                | Potential for hypotension and constipation  | High |
|--|---|------|
| Clonidine (Catapres)   | Potential for orthostatic hypotension and<br>CNS adverse effects  | Low  |
| Mineral oil  | Potential for aspiration and adverse effects.<br>Safer alternatives are available   | High |
| Cimetidine (Tagamet)   | CNS adverse effects including confusion   | Low  |
| Ethacrynic acid (Edecrin)  | Potential for hypertension and fluid imbal-<br>ances. Safer alternatives are available  | Low  |
| Desiccated thyroid   | Concerns about cardiac effects. Safer alter-<br>natives are available   | High |
| Amphetamines<br>(excluding methylphenidate hydrochloride<br>and anorexic agents) | CNS stimulant adverse effects   | High |
| Oestrogens only (oral)   | Evidence of the carcinogenic (breast and<br>endometrial cancer) potential of these<br>agents and lack of cardioprotective effects<br>in older women | Low  |

Source: Fick 2003.

CNS: central nervous system; COX: cyclo-oxygenase; CR: controlled release; GI: gastrointestinal; NSAID: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SIADH: syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone hypersecretion; SR: slow release.

| Table 3. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: considering diagnoses or |
|---|
| conditions  |

| Disease or condition | Drug  | Concern  | Severity rating<br>(high or low) |
|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Heart failure        | pace) and high-sodium-content   | Negative inotropic effect. Po-<br>tential to promote fluid reten-<br>tion and exacerbation of heart<br>failure | High                             |
| Hypertension         | Phenylpropanolamine<br>hydrochloride (removed from<br>the market in 2001), pseu-<br>doephedrine; diet pills and am- | May produce elevation of blood<br>pressure secondary to sympath-<br>omimetic activity                          | High                             |

 Table 3. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: considering diagnoses or conditions (Continued)

|   | phetamines  |   |      |
|---|---|---|------|
| Gastric or duodenal<br>ulcers                                     | NSAIDs and aspirin (> 325 mg)<br>(COXIBs excluded)  | May exacerbate existing ulcers<br>or produce new/additional ul-<br>cers   | High |
| Seizures or epilepsy  | Clozapine (Clozaril), chlor-<br>promazine (Thorazine), thiori-<br>dazine (Mellaril) and thiothix-<br>ene (Navane)   | May lower seizure thresholds  | High |
| Blood clotting disorders<br>or receiving<br>anticoagulant therapy | Aspirin, NSAIDs,<br>dipyridamole (Persantin), ticlo-<br>pidine (Ticlid) and clopidogrel<br>(Plavix)   | May prolong clotting time and<br>elevate INR values or inhibit<br>platelet aggregation,<br>resulting in increased potential<br>for bleeding | High |
| Bladder outflow<br>obstruction                                    | Anticholinergics and antihis-<br>tamines, gastrointestinal anti-<br>spasmodics, muscle relaxants,<br>oxybutynin (Ditropan), flavox-<br>ate (Urispas), anticholinergics,<br>antidepressants, decongestants<br>and tolterodine (Detrol) | May decrease urinary flow, lead-<br>ing to urinary<br>retention   | High |
| Stress incontinence   | $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$  | May produce polyuria and<br>worsening of incontinence   | High |
| Arrhythmias   |   | Concern due to proarrhythmic<br>effects and ability to produce<br>QT interval changes   | High |
| Insomnia  | Decon-<br>gestants, theophylline (Theo-<br>dur), methylphenidate (Ritalin)<br>, MAOIs and amphetamines  | Concern due to CNS stimulant<br>effects   | High |
| Parkinson's disease   | Metoclopramide (Reglan), con-<br>ventional antipsychotics and<br>tacrine (Cognex)   | Concern due to their anti-<br>dopaminergic/<br>cholinergic effects  | High |

 Table 3. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: considering diagnoses or conditions (Continued)

| Cognitive impairment         | Barbiturates, anticholinergics,<br>antispasmodics and muscle re-<br>laxants. CNS stimulants: dex-<br>troamphetamine (Adder-<br>all), methylphenidate (Ritalin)<br>, methamphetamine (Desoxyn)<br>and pemolin   | Concern due to CNS-altering<br>effects  | High |
|------------------------------|--|---|------|
| Depression                   | Long-term benzodiazepine use.<br>Sympatholytic agents: methyl-<br>dopa (Aldomet), reserpine and<br>guanethidine (Ismelin)  | May produce or exacerbate de-<br>pression   | High |
| Anorexia and<br>malnutrition | CNS stimulants:<br>dextroamphetamine (Adderall)<br>, methylphenidate (Ritalin),<br>metham-<br>phetamine (Desoxyn), pemolin<br>and fluoxetine (Prozac)  | Concern due to appetite-sup-<br>pressing effects  | High |
| Syncope or falls             | Short- to intermediate-acting<br>ben-<br>zodiazepine and tricyclic an-<br>tidepressants (imipramine hy-<br>drochloride,<br>doxepin hydrochloride and<br>amitriptyline hydrochloride)   | May produce ataxia, impaired<br>psychomotor<br>function, syncope and addi-<br>tional falls                        | High |
| SIADH/hyponatraemia          | SSRIs:<br>fluoxetine (Prozac), citalopram<br>(Celexa), fluvoxamine (Luvox),<br>paroxetine (Paxil) and sertraline<br>(Zoloft)   | May exacerbate or cause<br>SIADH  | Low  |
| Seizure disorder             | Bupropion (Wellbutrin)   | May lower seizure threshold   | High |
| Obesity                      | Olanzapine (Zyprexa)   | May stimulate appetite and in-<br>crease weight gain  | Low  |
| COPD                         | Long-acting benzodiazepines:<br>chlordiazepox-<br>ide (Librium), chlordiazepox-<br>ide-amitriptyline (Limbi-<br>trol), clidinium-chlordiazepox-<br>ide (Librax), diazepam (Val-<br>ium), quazepam (Doral), ha-<br>lazepam (Paxipam) and chlo-<br>razepate (Tranxene). β-Block- | CNS adverse effects. May in-<br>duce respiratory depression.<br>May exacerbate or cause<br>respiratory depression | High |

Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

 Table 3. Updated Beers (2002) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults: considering diagnoses or conditions (Continued)

|                      | ers: propranolol   |                             |     |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----|
| Chronic constipation | Calcium channel blockers, an-<br>ticholinergics and tricyclic an-<br>tidepressant (imipramine hy-<br>drochloride, doxepin hy-<br>drochloride and amitriptyline<br>hydrochloride) | May exacerbate constipation | Low |

Source: Fick 2003.

COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; COXIB: cyclo-oxygenase inhibitor; INR: international normalized ratio; MAOI: monoamine oxidase inhibitor; NSAID: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SIADH: syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion; SSRIs: selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors.

# Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition

| Organ System or Ther-<br>apeutic Category or<br>Drug  | Rationale  | Recommendation | Quality of Evidence  | Strength of<br>Recommendation |
|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Anticholinergics (excludes  | TCAs)  |                |  |                               |
| First-generation antihis-<br>tamines (as single agent<br>or as part of combination<br>products)<br>Brompheniramine<br>Carbinoxamine<br>Chlorpheniramine<br>Clemastine<br>Cyproheptadine<br>Dexbrompheniramine<br>Dexchlorpheniramine<br>Diphenhydramine (oral)<br>Doxylamine<br>Hydroxyzine<br>Promethazine<br>Triprolidine | Highly anticholinergic;<br>clearance reduced with<br>advanced age, and tol-<br>erance develops when<br>used as hypnotic; greater<br>risk of confusion, dry<br>mouth, constipation and<br>other anticholinergic ef-<br>fects and toxicity<br>Use of diphenhydramine<br>in special situations such<br>as short-term treatment<br>of severe allergic reaction<br>may be appropriate | Avoid          | Hydroxyzine and<br>promethazine: high;<br>all others: moderate | Strong                        |
| Antiparkinson agents<br>Benztropine (oral)<br>Trihexyphenidyl   | Not recommended for<br>prevention of extrapyra-<br>midal symptoms with<br>antipsychotics; more ef-<br>fective agents available<br>for treatment of Parkin-<br>son's disease  | Avoid          | Moderate   | Strong                        |

# Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| Antispasmodics<br>Belladonna alkaloids<br>Clidinium-<br>chlordiazepoxide<br>Dicyclomine<br>Hyoscyamine<br>Propantheline<br>Scopolamine | Highly anticholinergic,<br>uncertain effectiveness   | Avoid except in short-<br>term palliative care to de-<br>crease oral secretions | Moderate | Strong |
|--|--|---|----------|--------|
| Antithrombotics  |  |   |          |        |
| Dipyri-<br>damole, oral short-act-<br>ing* (does not apply to<br>extended-release combi-<br>nation with aspirin)                       | May cause orthostatic<br>hypotension; more ef-<br>fective alternatives avail-<br>able; intravenous form<br>acceptable for use in car-<br>diac stress testing                                 | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Ticlopidine*   | Safer effective alterna-<br>tives available  | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Anti-infective   |  |   |          |        |
| Nitrofurantoin   | Potential for pulmonary<br>toxicity; safer alterna-<br>tives available; lack of ef-<br>ficacy in patients with<br>CrCl < 60 mL/min due<br>to inadequate drug con-<br>centration in the urine |   | Moderate | Strong |
| Cardiovascular   |  |   |          |        |
| Alpha <sub>1</sub> -blockers<br>Doxazosin<br>Prazosin<br>Terazosin   | High risk of orthostatic<br>hypotension; not rec-<br>ommended as routine<br>treatment for hyperten-<br>sion; alternative agents<br>have superior risk/bene-<br>fit profile                   | Avoid use as an antihy-<br>pertensive   | Moderate | Strong |
| Alpha-agonists, central<br>Clonidine<br>Guanabenz*<br>Guanfacine*<br>Methyldopa*<br>Reserpine (> 0.1 mg/d)*                            | High risk of adverse<br>CNS effects; may cause<br>bradycardia and ortho-<br>static hypotension; not<br>recommended as routine<br>treatment for hyperten-<br>sion                             |   | Low      | Strong |

| Antiarrhythmic drugs<br>(Class Ia, Ic, III)<br>Amiodarone<br>Dofetilide<br>Dronedarone<br>Flecainide<br>Ibutilide<br>Procainamide<br>Propafenone<br>Quinidine<br>Sotalol | Data suggest that rate<br>control yields better bal-<br>ance of benefits and<br>harms than rhythm con-<br>trol for most older adults<br>Amiodarone is associ-<br>ated with multiple toxi-<br>cities, including thyroid<br>disease, pulmonary dis-<br>orders and QT interval<br>prolongation | drugs as first-line treat-  | High     | Strong |
|--|---|---|----------|--------|
| Disopyramide*  | Disopyramide is a po-<br>tent negative inotrope<br>and therefore may in-<br>duce heart failure in<br>older adults; strongly an-<br>ticholinergic; other an-<br>tiarrhythmic drugs pre-<br>ferred  | Avoid   | Low      | Strong |
| Dronedarone  | Worse outcomes have<br>been reported in patients<br>taking dronedarone who<br>have permanent atrial<br>fibrillation or heart fail-<br>ure. In general, rate con-<br>trol is preferred over<br>rhythm control for atrial<br>fibrillation   | Avoid in patients with<br>permanent atrial fibrilla-<br>tion or heart failure | Moderate | Strong |
| Digoxin > 0.125 mg/d   | In heart failure, higher<br>dosages are associated<br>with no additional bene-<br>fit and may increase risk<br>of toxicity; slow renal<br>clearance may lead to<br>risk of toxic effects  | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Nifedipine, immediate<br>release*  | Potential for hypoten-<br>sion; risk of precipitating<br>myocardial ischaemia   | Avoid   | High     | Strong |
| Spironolactone > 25 mg/<br>d   |   | Avoid in patients with<br>heart failure or with a<br>CrCl < 30 mL/min         | Moderate | Strong |

 Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

 Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

|   | giotensin-converting en-<br>zyme<br>inhibitor, angiotensin re-<br>ceptor blocker or potas-<br>sium supplement   |   |          |        |
|---|---|---|----------|--------|
| Central nervous system  |   |   |          |        |
| Tertiary TCAs, alone or<br>in combination:<br>Amitriptyline<br>Chlordiazepoxide-<br>amitriptyline<br>Clomipramine<br>Doxepin > 6 mg/d<br>Imipramine<br>Perphenazine-<br>amitriptyline<br>Trimipramine | Highly anticholiner-<br>gic, sedating and causing<br>orthostatic hypotension;<br>safety profile of low-dose<br>doxepin ( $\leq 6$ mg/d) is<br>comparable with that of<br>placebo                          | Avoid   | High     | Strong |
| Antipsychotics,<br>first (conventional) and<br>second (atypical) genera-<br>tion (see AGS 2012 for<br>full list)  |   | Avoid<br>use for behavioural prob-<br>lems of dementia un-<br>less non-pharmacologi-<br>cal options have failed<br>and patient is threat to<br>self or others | Moderate | Strong |
| Thioridazine<br>Mesoridazine  | Highly anticholinergic<br>and risk of QT interval<br>prolongation   | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Barbiturates<br>Amobarbital*<br>Butabarbital*<br>Butalbital<br>Mephobarbital*<br>Pentobarbital*<br>Phenobarbital<br>Secobarbital*   | High rate of physical de-<br>pendence; tolerance to<br>sleep benefits; risk of<br>overdose at low dosages   | Avoid   | High     | Strong |
| Benzodiazepines<br>Short- and intermediate-<br>acting:<br>Alprazolam<br>Estazolam<br>Lorazepam<br>Oxazepam<br>Temazepam   | Older adults have in-<br>creased sensi-<br>tivity to benzodiazepines<br>and slower metabolism<br>of long-acting agents.<br>In general, all benzo-<br>diazepines increase risk<br>of cognitive impairment, | Avoid benzodiazepines<br>(any type) for treatment<br>of insomnia, agitation or<br>delirium  | High     | Strong |

 Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| Triazolam<br><i>Long-acting:</i><br>Clorazepate<br>Chlordiazepoxide<br>Chlordiazepoxide-<br>amitriptyline<br>Clidinium-<br>chlordiazepoxide<br>Clonazepam<br>Diazepam<br>Flurazepam<br>Quazepam | delirium, falls, fractures<br>and motor vehicle acci-<br>dents in older adults<br>May be appropriate for<br>seizure disorders, rapid<br>eye movement sleep dis-<br>orders, ben-<br>zodiazepine withdrawal,<br>ethanol withdrawal, se-<br>vere generalized anxiety<br>disorder, periprocedural<br>anaesthesia and end-of-<br>life care |  |          |        |
|---|---|--|----------|--------|
| Chloral hydrate*  | Tolerance occurs within<br>10 days, and risks out-<br>weigh benefits in light<br>of overdose with doses<br>only 3 times the recom-<br>mended dose   | Avoid  | Low      | Strong |
| Meprobamate   | High rate of physical de-<br>pendence; very sedating  | Avoid  | Moderate | Strong |
| Non-benzodiazepine<br>hypnotics<br>Eszopiclone<br>Zolpidem<br>Zaleplon  | Benzodiazepine-re-<br>ceptor agonists that have<br>adverse events similar to<br>those of benzodiazepines<br>in older adults (e.g.<br>delirium, falls, fractures)<br>; minimal improvement<br>in sleep latency and du-<br>ration   | Avoid long-term use (><br>90 days)                               | Moderate | Strong |
| Ergot mesylates*<br>Isoxsuprine*  | Lack of efficacy  | Avoid  | High     | Strong |
| Endocrine   |   |  |          |        |
| Androgens<br>Methyltestosterone*<br>Testosterone  | Potential for car-<br>diac problems and con-<br>traindicated in men with<br>prostate cancer   | Avoid unless indicated<br>for moderate to severe<br>hypogonadism | Moderate | Weak   |
| Desiccated thyroid  | Concerns about cardiac<br>effects; safer alternatives<br>available  | Avoid  | Low      | Strong |

 Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| Oestrogens with or with-<br>out progestins                      | Evidence of carcinogenic<br>potential (breast and en-<br>dometrium); lack of car-<br>dioprotective effect and<br>cognitive protection in<br>older women<br>Evidence that vaginal oe-<br>strogens for treatment of<br>vaginal dryness are safe<br>and effective in women<br>with breast cancer, es-<br>pecially at dosages of<br>estradiol < 25 $\mu$ g twice<br>weekly | Avoid oral and topical<br>patch<br>Topical vaginal cream:<br>acceptable to use low-<br>dose intravaginal oestro-<br>gen for the management<br>of dyspareunia, lower<br>urinary tract infection<br>and other vaginal symp-<br>toms | Oral and patch: high<br>Topical: moderate | Oral and patch: strong<br>Topical: weak |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Growth hormone  |  | Avoid, except as hor-<br>mone replacement after<br>pituitary gland removal  | High                                      | Strong                                  |
| Insulin, sliding scale  | Higher risk of hypo-<br>glycaemia without im-<br>provement in hypergly-<br>caemia management re-<br>gardless of care setting   | Avoid   | Moderate                                  | Strong                                  |
| Megestrol   | Minimal effect<br>on weight; increases risk<br>of thrombotic events and<br>possibly death in older<br>adults   | Avoid   | Moderate                                  | Strong                                  |
| Sulphonylureas, long<br>duration<br>Chlorpropamide<br>Glyburide | Chlorpropamide: pro-<br>longed half-life in older<br>adults; can cause pro-<br>longed hypoglycaemia;<br>causes syndrome of in-<br>appropriate antidiuretic<br>hormone secretion<br>Glyburide: greater risk of<br>severe prolonged hypo-<br>glycaemia in older adults   | Avoid   | High                                      | Strong                                  |

Gastrointestinal

# Table 4. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis or condition (Continued)

| Metoclopramide   | Can cause extrapyrami-<br>dal effects including tar-<br>dive dyskinesia; risk may<br>be even greater in frail<br>older adults   | Avoid, unless for gastro-<br>paresis  | Moderate | Strong |
|--|---|---|----------|--------|
| Mineral oil, oral  | Potential for aspiration<br>and adverse effects; safer<br>alternatives available  | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Trimethobenzamide  | One of the least ef-<br>fective antiemetic drugs;<br>can cause extrapyramidal<br>adverse effects  | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Pain   |   |   |          |        |
| Meperidine   | Not an<br>effective oral analgesic in<br>dosages commonly used;<br>may cause neurotoxicity;<br>safer alternatives avail-<br>able  | Avoid   | High     | Strong |
| Non-COX-selective<br>NSAIDs, oral<br>Aspirin > 325 mg/d<br>Diclofenac<br>Diflunisal<br>Etodolac<br>Fenoprofen<br>Ibuprofen<br>Ketoprofen<br>Meclofenamate<br>Mefenamic acid<br>Meloxicam<br>Nabumetone<br>Naproxen<br>Oxaprozin<br>Piroxicam<br>Sulindac<br>Tolmetin | Increase risk of GI bleed-<br>ing and peptic ulcer dis-<br>ease in high-risk groups,<br>includ-<br>ing those aged > 75 or<br>taking oral or parenteral<br>corticosteroids, antico-<br>agulants or antiplatelet<br>agents. Use of proton<br>pump inhibitor or miso-<br>prostol reduces but does<br>not eliminate risk. Upper<br>GI ulcers, gross bleed-<br>ing or perforation caused<br>by NSAIDs occurs in ap-<br>proximately 1% of pa-<br>tients treated for 3 to<br>6 months and in ap-<br>proximately 2% to 4%<br>of patients treated for 1<br>year. These trends con-<br>tinue with longer dura-<br>tion of use | Avoid long-term use un-<br>less other alternatives are<br>not effective and patient<br>can take gastroprotective<br>agent (proton pump in-<br>hibitor or misoprostol) | Moderate | Strong |

| Table 4. Upda | ated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults: independent of diagnosis |
|---------------|---|
| or condition  | (Continued)   |

| Indomethacin<br>Ketorolac, includes par-<br>enteral  | Increase risk of GI bleed-<br>ing and peptic ulcer dis-<br>ease in high-risk groups<br>(see above Non-COX-<br>selective NSAIDs)<br>Of all the NSAIDs, in-<br>domethacin has the most<br>adverse effects                               | Avoid | Indomethacin: moder-<br>ate<br>Ketorolac: high | Strong |
|--|---|-------|--|--------|
| Pentazocine*   | Opioid analgesic that<br>causes CNS adverse ef-<br>fects, including confu-<br>sion and hallucinations,<br>more commonly than<br>other narcotic drugs; also<br>a mixed agonist and an-<br>tagonist; safer alterna-<br>tives available  | Avoid | Low  | Strong |
| Skeletal muscle relaxants<br>Carisoprodol<br>Chlorzoxazone<br>Cyclobenzaprine<br>Metaxalone<br>Methocarbamol<br>Orphenadrine | Most muscle<br>relaxants are poorly tol-<br>erated by older adults be-<br>cause of anticholinergic<br>adverse effects, sedation,<br>risk of fracture; effective-<br>ness at dosages tolerated<br>by older adults is ques-<br>tionable | Avoid | Moderate                                       | Strong |

#### Source: AGS 2012.

CNS = central nervous system; COX = cyclo-oxygenase; CrCl = creatinine clearance; GI = gastrointestinal; NSAID = non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; TCA = tricyclic antidepressant \*Infrequently used drugs.

Table 5. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults due to drug-disease or drug-syndrome interactions that may exacerbate the disease or syndrome

| Disease or<br>syndrome | Drug         | Rationale  | Recommendation | Quality of<br>evidence   | Strength of recom-<br>mendation |
|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Cardiovascular         |              |  |                |  |                                 |
| Heart failure          | 2 inhibitors | Potential to pro-<br>mote fluid retention<br>and exacerbate heart<br>failure | Avoid          | NSAIDs: moderate<br>CCBs: moderate<br>Thiazolidinediones<br>(glitazones): high<br>Cilostazol: low<br>Dronedarone: mod- | Strong                          |

Table 5. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults due to drug-disease or drug-syndrome interactions that may exacerbate the disease or syndrome (*Continued*)

|  | Diltiazem<br>Verapamil<br>Pioglitazone,<br>rosiglitazone<br>Cilostazol<br>Dronedarone   |  |       | erate  |   |
|--|---|--|-------|--|---|
| Syncope                                | AChEIs<br>Peripheral alpha-<br>blockers<br>Doxazosin<br>Prazosin<br>Terazosin<br>Tertiary TCAs<br>Chlor-<br>promazine, thiori-<br>dazine and olanzap-<br>ine  | Increase risk of or-<br>thostatic hypoten-<br>sion or bradycardia  | Avoid | Alpha-blockers:<br>high<br>TCAs, AChEIs and<br>antipsychotics:<br>moderate | AChEIs and TCAs:<br>strong<br>Alpha-blockers<br>and antipsychotics:<br>weak |
| Central nervous system                 | 1   |  |       |  |   |
| Chronic seizures or<br>epilepsy        | Bupropion<br>Chlorpromazine<br>Clozapine<br>Maprotiline<br>Olanzapine<br>Thioridazine<br>Thiothixene<br>Tramadol  | Lower seizure<br>threshold;<br>may be acceptable in<br>patients with well-<br>controlled seizures<br>in whom alternative<br>agents have not been<br>effective  | Avoid | Moderate   | Strong  |
| Delirium                               | All TCAs<br>Anticholiner-<br>gics (see AGS 2012<br>for full list)<br>Benzodiazepines<br>Chlorpromazine<br>Corticosteroids<br>H <sub>2</sub> -receptor antag-<br>onist<br>Meperidine<br>Sedative-hypnotics<br>Thioridazine | Avoid<br>in older adults with<br>or at high risk of<br>delirium because of<br>inducing or worsen-<br>ing delirium in older<br>adults; if discontin-<br>ued drugs<br>used long-term, ta-<br>per to avoid with-<br>drawal symptoms | Avoid | Moderate   | Strong  |
| Dementia and cog-<br>nitive impairment | Anticholiner-<br>gics (see AGS 2012<br>for full list)<br>Benzodiazepines<br>H <sub>2</sub> -receptor antag-<br>onists   | Avoid because of ad-<br>verse CNS effects<br>Avoid an-<br>tipsychotics for be-<br>havioural problems<br>of dementia un-  | Avoid | High   | Strong  |

| Table 5. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medi | ication usage in older adults due to drug-disease or |
|---|--|
| drug-syndrome interactions that may exacerbate the disease or syndrome    | (Continued)  |

|                                  | Zolpidem<br>Antipsychotics,<br>long-term and as-<br>needed use   | less non-pharmaco-<br>logical options have<br>failed and patient<br>is a threat to him-<br>self or others. An-<br>tipsychotics are as-<br>sociated with in-<br>creased risk of cere-<br>brovascular accident<br>(stroke) and mortal-<br>ity in persons with<br>dementia |   |          |        |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|----------|--------|
| History of falls or<br>fractures | Anticonvulsants<br>Antipsychotics<br>Benzodiazepines<br>Non-benzodi-<br>azepine hypnotics<br>Eszopiclone<br>Zaleplon<br>Zolpidem<br>TCAs and selective<br>serotonin reuptake<br>inhibitors | Ability to<br>produce ataxia, im-<br>paired psychomotor<br>function, syn-<br>cope and additional<br>falls; shorter-acting<br>benzodiazepines are<br>not safer than long-<br>acting ones   | Avoid unless safer<br>alternatives are not<br>available; avoid an-<br>ticonvulsants except<br>for seizure disorders | High     | Strong |
| Insomnia                         | Oral decongestants<br>Pseudoephedrine<br>Phenylephrine<br>Stimulants<br>Amphetamine<br>Methylphenidate<br>Pemoline<br>Theobromines<br>Theophylline<br>Caffeine                             | CNS stimulant ef-<br>fects  | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |
| Parkinson's disease              | All<br>antipsychotics (see<br>AGS 2012 for full<br>list, except for que-<br>tiapine and clozap-<br>ine)<br>Antiemetics<br>Metoclopramide<br>Prochlorperazine<br>Promethazine               | Dopamine receptor<br>antagonists with po-<br>tential to worsen<br>parkinsonian symp-<br>toms<br>Quetiapine<br>and clozapine ap-<br>pear to be less likely<br>to precipitate wors-<br>ening of Parkinson's<br>disease  | Avoid   | Moderate | Strong |

Table 5. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults due to drug-disease or drug-syndrome interactions that may exacerbate the disease or syndrome (*Continued*)

Table 5. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medication usage in older adults due to drug-disease or drug-syndrome interactions that may exacerbate the disease or syndrome (*Continued*)

|   | Hyoscyamine<br>Propantheline<br>Scopolamine<br>Tertiary TCAs<br>(amitriptyline,<br>clomipramine, dox-<br>epin, imipramine<br>and trimipramine) |   |  |                                      |   |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| History of gastric or<br>duodenal ulcers                              | Aspirin (> 325 mg/<br>d)<br>Non-COX-2-<br>selective NSAIDs   | May exacerbate ex-<br>isting ulcers or cause<br>new or additional<br>ulcers | Avoid unless other<br>alternatives are not<br>effective and patient<br>can take gastropro-<br>tective agent (pro-<br>ton pump inhibitor<br>or misoprostol) | Moderate                             | Strong  |
| Kidney and urinary tr   | act  |   |  |                                      |   |
| Chronic kidney dis-<br>ease Stages IV and V                           | NSAIDs<br>Triamterene (alone<br>or in combination)   | May increase risk of<br>kidney injury                                       | Avoid  | NSAIDs: moderate<br>Triamterene: low | NSAIDs: strong<br>Triamterene: weak           |
| Urinary incon-<br>tinence (all types) in<br>women                     | Oestrogen oral and<br>transdermal<br>(excludes intravagi-<br>nal oestrogen)  | Aggravate inconti-<br>nence   | Avoid in women   | High                                 | Strong  |
| Lower urinary tract<br>symptoms, benign<br>prostatic hyperpla-<br>sia | 0 0  | May decrease uri-<br>nary flow and cause<br>urinary retention               | Avoid in men   | Moderate                             | Inhaled agents:<br>strong<br>All others: weak |
| Stress or mixed uri-<br>nary incontinence                             | Alpha-blockers<br>Doxazosin<br>Prazosin<br>Terazosin   | Aggravate inconti-<br>nence   | Avoid in women   | Moderate                             | Strong  |

Source: AGS 2012.

CCB = calcium channel blocker; AChEI = acetylcholinesterase inhibitor; CNS = central nervous system; COX = cyclo-oxygenase; NSAID = non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; TCA = tricyclic antidepressant

| Drug  | Rationale  | Recommendation   | Quality of evidence | Strength of recommenda-<br>tion |
|---|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Aspirin for primary pre-<br>vention of cardiac events   | Lack of evidence of ben-<br>efit versus risk in individ-<br>uals aged $\geq 80$  | Use with caution in adults aged $\geq 80$                              | Low                 | Weak                            |
| Dabigatran  |  | Use with caution in<br>adults aged $\geq$ 75 or if<br>CrCl < 30 mL/min | Moderate            | Weak                            |
| Prasugrel   | Greater risk of bleeding<br>in older adults; risk may<br>be offset by benefit in<br>highest-risk older adults<br>(e.g. with prior myocar-<br>dial infarction or dia-<br>betes mellitus)  | Use with caution in<br>adults aged ≥ 75                                | Moderate            | Weak                            |
| Antipsychotics<br>Carbamazepine<br>Carboplatin<br>Cisplatin<br>Mirtazapine<br>Serotonin-<br>norepinephrine reuptake<br>inhibitor<br>Selective serotonin reup-<br>take inhibitor<br>Tricyclic antidepressants<br>Vincristine | May exacerbate or cause<br>syndrome of inappropri-<br>ate antidiuretic hormone<br>secre-<br>tion or hyponatraemia;<br>need to monitor sodium<br>level closely when start-<br>ing or changing dosages<br>in older adults because of<br>increased risk | Use with caution   | Moderate            | Strong                          |
| Vasodilators  | May exacerbate episodes<br>of syncope in individuals<br>with history of syncope  |  |                     |                                 |

Table 6. Updated Beers (2012) criteria for potentially inappropriate medications to be used with caution in older adults

## APPENDICES

#### Appendix I. The Medication Appropriateness Index (MAI) and the Beers criteria

The MAI was designed to assist physicians and pharmacists in assessing the appropriateness of a medication for a given patient. The MAI requires clinicians to rate 10 explicit criteria to determine whether a given medication is appropriate for an individual. For each criterion, the index has operational definitions, explicit instructions and examples, and the evaluator rates whether the particular medication is "appropriate," "marginally appropriate" or "inappropriate" (Table 1).

The 10 explicit criteria are:

- 1. Indication: the sign, symptom, disease or condition for which the medication is prescribed.
- 2. Effectiveness: producing a beneficial result.
- 3. Dosage: total amount of medication taken per 24-hour period.
- 4. Directions: instructions to the patient for proper use of a medication.
- 5. Practicality: capability of being used or being put into practice.

6. Drug-drug interaction: the effect that administration of one medication has on another drug; clinical significance connotes a harmful interaction.

7. Drug-disease interaction: the effect that the drug has on a pre-existing disease or condition; clinical significance connotes a harmful interaction.

8. Unnecessary duplication: non-beneficial or risky prescribing of two or more drugs from the same chemical or pharmacological class.

- 9. Duration: length of therapy.
- 10. Expensiveness: cost of drug in comparison with other agents of equal efficacy and safety.
- These are measured on a 3-point scale (Table 1).

To assess the effects of the interventions on prescribing appropriateness, patient MAI scores may be determined by summing MAI medication scores across all evaluated medications. Thus, this patient MAI score depends on the number of medications taken by the patient and the MAI score per medication.

Furthermore, to determine a single summated score for each drug, in addition to an overall score for the patient, a weighting scheme was developed. A weight of three was given for indication and effectiveness. A weight of two was assigned to dosage, correct directions, drug-drug interactions and drug-disease interactions. A weight of one was assigned to practical directions, expense, duplication and duration.

The Beers criteria are consensus explicit criteria used to enhance safe medication use in older adults when precise clinical information is lacking (see Table 2; Table 3; Table 4; Table 5; Table 6). The Beers criteria are based on expert consensus developed through an extensive literature review with a bibliography and a questionnaire evaluated by nationally recognised experts in geriatric care, clinical pharmacology and psychopharmacology using a modified Delphi technique to reach consensus. These criteria have been used to survey clinical medication usage, to analyse computerised administrative data sets and to evaluate intervention studies to decrease medication problems in older adults.

The most recent version of Beers criteria (AGS 2012) comprises three lists. The first list comprises 34 individual medications or classes of medications that should be avoided in older adults and their concerns (Table 4). The second list includes diseases or conditions and drugs that should be avoided in older adults with these conditions (Table 5). The third list provides medications to be used with caution in older adults (Table 6). The statements in each list are rated on the basis of quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations using the American College of Physicians' Guideline Grading System.

#### Appendix 2. Search strategies 2013

#### MEDLINE (Ovid)

Search date: November 13, 2013

- 1 polypharmacy/ or polypharma\$.ti,ab. (4819)
- 2 ((beer\$ or shan? or mcleod?) adj3 criter\$).ti,ab. (276)
- 3 ((concomitant\$ or concurrent\$ or inappropriat\$ or sub-optim\$ or sub-optim\$ or unnecessary or incorrect\$ or excess\$ or multip\$ or inadvert\$) adj2 (medicine? or medicat\$ or prescrib\$ or prescription\$ or drug\$)).ti,ab. (18680)

4 ((over adj1 (prescrib\$ or prescript\$)) or (over-prescrib\$ or overprescrib\$) or ("or more" adj (medication\$ or prescrib\$ or prescript\$))).ti,ab. (1507)

- 5 ((under adj1 prescrib\$) or underprescrib\$ or under-prescrib\$).ti,ab. (375)
- 6 "medication appropriateness index\$".ti,ab. (70)
- 7 (quality adj2 (prescribing or prescription\$ or medication\$)).ti,ab. (874)
- 8 (improv\$ adj2 (prescrib\$ or pharmaco\$ or prescription\$)).ti,ab. (4361)
- 9 (Prescrib\$ adj cascade\$).ti,ab. (17)
- 10 ("assessing care of vulnerable elders" or ACOVE).ti,ab. (68)
- 11 ((multi-drug\$ or multidrug\$) adj2 (prescrib\$ or prescription\$ or regimen? or therap\$ or treatment?)).ti,ab. (3293)
- 12 Medication errors/ [ML] (10421)
- 13 medication error/ [EM] (10421)
- 14 or/1-12 [ML Med Errors] (41930)
- 15 or/1-11,13 [EM Med Errors] (41930)
- 16 aged/ or frail elderly/ or very elderly/ or aged hospital patient/ [EM] (2342983)
- 17 exp Aged/ or Geriatrics/ [ML] (2382459)
- 18 (elder\$ or geriatric\$).ti,ab. (204045)
- 19 ((old\$ or aged) adj (person\$ or adult\$ or people or patient\$ or inpatient\$ or outpatient\$)).ti,ab. (116222)
- 20 Veteran/ [EM] (9541)
- 21 Veterans/ [ML] (9541)
- 22 veteran\$.ti,ab. (21940)
- 23 or/16,18-20,22 [EM Aged] (2445456)
- 24 or/17-19,21-22 [ML Aged] (2477728)
- 25 ((pre adj10 post) or pretest\$ or posttest\$).ti,ab. (68752)
- 26 ((before adj2 after) or (before adj7 during)).ti,ab. (250366)
- 27 ("quasi-experiment\$" or quasiexperiment\$ or "quasi random\$" or quasirandom\$ or "quasi control\$" or quasicontrol\$ or ((quasi\$ or experimental) adj3 (method\$ or study or trial or design\$))).ti,ab. (104880)
- 28 ("time series" adj2 interrupt\$).ti,ab. (1192)
- 29 (time point? or (period? adj4 (interrupted or multiple or time or various or varying or week? or month? or year?))).ti,ab. (450052)
- 30 (cluster\$ adj (analys\$ or design\$ or study or studies)).ti,ab. (17149)
- 31 Cluster analysis/ or quasi experimental study/ or pretest posttest control group design/ [EM] (46125)

32 (intervention? or multi-intervention? or post-intervention? or post-intervention? or preintervention?).ti,ab. (536544)

- 33 (effectiveness or implement\$).ti. (87659)
- 34 Guideline adherence/ or Practice Guidelines as Topic/ or "Consensus Development Conferences as Topic"/ [ML] (93761)

35 (collaborat\$ or teambased or team-based or interdisciplinar\$ or inter-disciplinar\$ or cross-disciplin\$).ti,ab. or team?.ti. or (multifacet\$ or multifacet\$).ti,ab. (130680)

- 36 ((guideline? or pathway? or protocol?) adj3 (adhere\$ or concord\$ or uptake or up-take)).ti,ab. (6964)
- 37 ((consensus adj develop\$) or ((position or consensus) adj (statement? or development))).ti,ab. (6957)
- 38 or/25-30,32-37 [ML EPOC Filter] (1585629)
- 39 or/25-33,35-37 [EM EPOC Filter] (1545378)

40 (randomized controlled trial or controlled clinical trial).pt. or randomized.ab. or placebo.ab. or clinical trials as topic.sh. or randomly.ab. or trial.ti. (934359)

- 41 exp animals/ not humans.sh. (4060475)
- 42 40 not 41 [Cochrane RCT Filter 6.4.d Sens/Precision Maximizing] (863723)

43 (random\$ or factorial\$ or crossover\$ or cross-over\$ or placebo\$ or (doubl\$ adj blind\$) or (singl\$ adj blind\$) or assign\$ or allocat\$ or volunteer\$).tw. (1132812)

- 44 randomized controlled trial/ or crossover-procedure/ or double-blind procedure/ or single-blind procedure/ [EM] (390283)
- 45 or/43-44 [EM RCT per Cochrane 6.3.2.2] (1205490)
- 46 (random\$ or placebo\$ or double-blind\$).tw. [EM RCT Wong J Med Libr Assoc 94(1) January 2006] (818391)
- 47 15 and 23 and 45 (1708)
- 48 from 47 keep 1-941 (941)
- 49 48 not (42 or 38) (166)
- 50 [from 49 keep 1-226] (0)
- 51 [from 50 keep 1-226] (0)
- 52 15 and 23 and 39 (2512)

- 53 from 52 keep 1-1374 (1374)
- 54 53 not (45 or 42 or 38) (15)
- 55 from 54 keep 1-2 (2)
- 56 14 and 24 and 42 (1499)
- 57 (14 and 24 and 38) not 56 [EPOC FIlter results] (2195)
- 58 adolescent/ or child/ or child, preschool/ or exp infant/ (2884036)
- 59 (adolescent? or child? or children? or teen? or teenager?).ti. (559259)
- 60 1 not 59 [Polypharm MeSH and KW NOT child/adolescent] (4736)
- 61 (60 and (or/42,56)) not (or/56-57) [Polypharm not child rct & epoc --excluding results from original search strategy] (196)
- 62 (201005\$ or 201006\$ or 201007\$ or 201008\$ or 201009\$ or 201010\$ or 201011\$ or 201012\$ or 2011\$ or 2012\$ or 2013\$).ed,ep,dp. (4386331)
- 63 56 and 62 [RCT results May 2010-Nov 13, 2013] (434)
- 64 57 and 62 [EPOC Filter results May 2010-Nov 13-2013] (806)

#### EMBASE (Ovid)

Search date: November 13, 2013

- 1 polypharmacy/ or polypharma\$.ti,ab. (8557)
- 2 ((beer\$ or shan? or mcleod?) adj3 criter\$).ti,ab. (441)
- 3 ((concomitant\$ or concurrent\$ or inappropriat\$ or suboptim\$ or sub-optim\$ or unnecessary or incorrect\$ or excess\$ or multip\$ or inadvert\$) adj2 (medicine? or medicat\$ or prescrib\$ or prescription\$ or drug\$)).ti,ab. (25870)

4 ((over adj1 (prescrib\$ or prescript\$)) or (over-prescrib\$ or overprescrib\$) or ("or more" adj (medication\$ or prescrib\$ or prescript\$))).ti,ab. (2016)

- 5 ((under adj1 prescrib\$) or underprescrib\$ or under-prescrib\$).ti,ab. (508)
- 6 "medication appropriateness index\$".ti,ab. (90)
- 7 (quality adj2 (prescribing or prescription\$ or medication\$)).ti,ab. (1262)
- 8 (improv\$ adj2 (prescrib\$ or pharmaco\$ or prescription\$)).ti,ab. (5621)
- 9 (Prescrib\$ adj cascade\$).ti,ab. (28)
- 10 ("assessing care of vulnerable elders" or ACOVE).ti,ab. (98)
- 11 ((multi-drug\$ or multidrug\$) adj2 (prescrib\$ or prescription\$ or regimen? or therap\$ or treatment?)).ti,ab. (3912)
- 12 Medication errors/ [ML] (12281)
- 13 medication error/ [EM] (12281)
- 14 or/1-12 [ML Med Errors] (56789)
- 15 or/1-11,13 [EM Med Errors] (56789)
- 16 aged/ or frail elderly/ or very elderly/ or aged hospital patient/ [EM] (2276329)
- 17 exp Aged/ or Geriatrics/ [ML] (2301280)
- 18 (elder\$ or geriatric\$).ti,ab. (278874)
- 19 ((old\$ or aged) adj (person\$ or adult\$ or people or patient\$ or inpatient\$ or outpatient\$)).ti,ab. (155449)
- 20 Veteran/ [EM] (10240)
- 21 Veterans/ [ML] (10240)
- 22 veteran\$.ti,ab. (26171)
- 23 or/16,18-20,22 [EM Aged] (2437815)
- 24 or/17-19,21-22 [ML Aged] (2454970)
- 25 ((pre adj10 post) or pretest\$ or posttest\$).ti,ab. (99078)
- 26 ((before adj2 after) or (before adj7 during)).ti,ab. (326158)
- 27 ("quasi-experiment\$" or quasiexperiment\$ or "quasi random\$" or quasirandom\$ or "quasi control\$" or quasicontrol\$ or ((quasi\$ or experimental) adj3 (method\$ or study or trial or design\$))).ti,ab. (129134)
- 28 ("time series" adj2 interrupt\$).ti,ab. (1143)
- 29 (time point? or (period? adj4 (interrupted or multiple or time or various or varying or week? or month? or year?))).ti,ab. (595096)
- 30 (cluster\$ adj (analys\$ or design\$ or study or studies)).ti,ab. (19855)
- 31 Cluster analysis/ or quasi experimental study/ or pretest posttest control group design/ [EM] (38566)

32 (intervention? or multi-intervention? or post-intervention? or post-intervention? or preintervention?).ti,ab. (661390)

- 33 (effectiveness or implement\$).ti. (108425)
- 34 Guideline adherence/ or Practice Guidelines as Topic/ or "Consensus Development Conferences as Topic"/ [ML] (237870)

35 (collaborat\$ or teambased or team-based or interdisciplinar\$ or inter-disciplinar\$ or cross-disciplin\$).ti,ab. or team?.ti. or (multi-facet\$ or multifacet\$).ti,ab. (164966)

- 36 ((guideline? or pathway? or protocol?) adj3 (adhere\$ or concord\$ or uptake or up-take)).ti,ab. (8991)
- 37 ((consensus adj develop\$) or ((position or consensus) adj (statement? or development))).ti,ab. (8314)
- 38 or/25-30,32-37 [ML EPOC Filter] (2129709)
- 39 or/25-33,35-37 [EM EPOC Filter] (1952266)
- 40 (random\$ or placebo\$ or double-blind\$).tw. [EM RCT Wong J Med Libr Assoc 94(1) January 2006] (987462)
- 41 adolescent/ or child/ or child, preschool/ or exp infant/ (2540746)
- 42 (adolescent? or child? or children? or teen? or teenager?).ti. (715355)
- 43 (201018\$ or 201019\$ or 20102\$ or 20103\$ or 20104\$ or 20105\$ or 2011\$ or 2012\$ or 2013\$).em,dp. (3739873)
- 44 15 and 23 and 40 (1464)
- 45 (15 and 23 and 39) not 44 [EPOC filter results not rct results] (2406)
- 46 44 and 43 [RCT results May 2010 to Nov 2013] (464)
- 47 45 and 43 [EPOC Filter results May 2010-Nov 2013] (797)
- 48 1 not (or/41-42,44-45) [Polyph EMTREE not adolscent] (7011)
- 49 48 and (or/39-40) [Polyph not adolescent & RCT/EPOC Filters all years] (910)
- 50 48 and 40 [RCT polyphnot adolescent all years] (317)
- 51 (48 and 39) not 50 [EPOC results polyph not adolescent] (593)
- 52 51 not placebo?.ti,ab,hw. (567)
- 53 46 not placebo?.ti,ab,hw. [RCT results May 2010 to Nov 2013] (373)
- 54 (45 and 43) not placebo?.ti,ab,hw. [EPOC Filter results May 2010-Nov 2013] (792)
- 55 (48 and 40) not placebo?.ti,ab,hw. [RCT polyphnot adolescent all years] (231)
- 56 (48 and 39) not (50 or placebo?.ti,ab,hw.) [EPOC results polyph not adolescent] (567)

#### Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (Ovid)

Search date: November 14, 2013

- 1 polypharm\$.ti,ab,kf,hw,kw,sh. (146)
- 2 (overprescrib\$ or underprescrib\$).ti,ab. (11)
- 3 ((inappropriat\$ or suboptim\$ or sub-optim\$ or unnecessary or incorrect\$ or excess\$ or multip\$ or concurrent\$ or inadvert\$) adj2 (medici\$ or medicat\$ or prescription\$ or drug\$)).ti,ab. (872)
- 4 ((old\$ or aged) adj (person\$ or adult\$ or people or patient\$ or inpatient\$ or outpatient\$)).ti,ab. (5706)
- 5 geriatric?.ti,ab,hw,kw,sh. (2968)
- 6 aged.sh. (137372)
- 7 elderly.ti,ab,sh. (11802)
- 8 elderly.hw. (671)
- 9 elderly.kw. (171)
- 10 or/7-9 (12078)
- 11 4 or 5 or 6 or 10 (144456)
- 12 (or/2-3) and 11 [overprescribing terms & aged] (257)
- 13 (or/2-3) not (child or children or infant? or teen\$ or adolescent?).ti,sh,kw. (719)
- 14 or/1,12-13 [Results]

# *The Cochrane Library* ; ACP Journal Club, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, NHS Economic Evaluation Database, Health Technology Assessment, Cochrane Methodology Register (Ovid) Search date: November 14, 2013

1 polypharm\$.ti,ab,kf,hw,kw,sh. (31)

- 2 (overprescrib\$ or underprescrib\$).ti,ab. (1)
- 2 (overprescribs or underprescribs).ti,ab. (1)

3 ((inappropriat\$ or suboptim\$ or sub-optim\$ or unnecessary or incorrect\$ or excess\$ or multip\$ or concurrent\$ or inadvert\$) adj2 (medici\$ or medicat\$ or prescription\$ or drug\$)).ti,ab. (58)

4 ((old\$ or aged) adj (person\$ or adult\$ or people or patient\$ or inpatient\$ or outpatient\$)).ti,ab. (762)

- 5 geriatric?.ti,ab,hw,kw,sh. (299)
- 6 aged.sh. (4897)
- 7 elderly.ti,ab,sh. (776)
- 8 elderly.hw. (32)
- 9 elderly.kw. (59)
- 10 or/7-9 (834)
- 11 4 or 5 or 6 or 10 (6161)
- 12 (or/2-3) and 11 [overprescribing terms & aged] (11)
- 13 (or/2-3) not (child or children or infant? or teen\$ or adolescent?).ti,sh,kw. (54)
- 14 or/1,12-13 [Results] (81)
- 15 from 14 keep 1-20 [ACP] (20)
- 16 from 14 keep 21-36 [CDSR] (16)
- 17 from 14 keep 37-42 [methodology register] (6)
- 18 from 14 keep 43-68 [DARE] (26)
- 19 from 14 keep 69-74 [HTA] (6)
- 20 from 14 keep 75-81 [EED] (7)

### PsycINFO (Ovid)

Search date: November 17, 2013

- 1 polypharmacy/ or polypharma\$.ti,ab. (1405)
- 2 (beer\$ adj1 criter\$).ti,ab. (60)
- 3 ((inappropriat\$ or suboptim\$ or sub-optim\$ or unnecessary or incorrect\$ or excess\$ or multip\$ or concurrent\$ or inadvert\$) adj2 (medici\$ or medicat\$ or prescription\$ or drug\$)).ti,ab. (2332)
- 4 ((over adj1 (prescrib\$ or prescript\$)) or (over-prescrib\$ or overprescrib\$) or ("or more" adj (medication\$ or prescrib\$ or prescript\$))).ti,ab. (327)
- 5 ((under adj1 prescrib\$) or underprescrib\$ or under-prescrib\$).ti,ab. (55)
- 6 "medication appropriateness index\$".ti,ab. (15)
- 7 (quality adj1 (prescribing or prescription\$ or medication\$)).ti,ab. (62)
- 8 (improv\$ adj1 (prescrib\$ or pharmaco\$ or prescription\$)).ti,ab. (158)
- 9 (Prescrib\$ adj1 cascade\$).ti,ab. (5)
- 10 ("assessing care of vulnerable elders" or ACOVE).ti,ab. (40)
- 11 ((multi-drug\$ or multidrug\$) adj2 (prescrib\$ or prescription\$ or regimen? or therap\$ or treatment?)).ti,ab. (66)
- 12 or/1-11 (4170)
- 13 geriatric patients/ (10518)
- 14 (elder\$ or geriatric\$).ti,ab. (56687)
- 15 geriatric\$.sh. (18325)
- 16 ((old\$ or aged) adj (person\$ or adult\$ or people or patient\$ or inpatient\$ or outpatient\$)).ti,ab. (46697)
- 17 Military veterans/ (7276)
- 18 veteran\$.ti,ab. (12479)
- 19 or/13-18 (107921)
- 20 random\$.ti,ab. (124078)
- 21 (control\$ adj2 (group\$ or study or studies or trial?)).ti,ab. (95509)
- 22 "interrupted time series".ti,ab. (418)
- 23 (cluster\$ adj (analys\$ or design\$ or study or studies)).ti,ab. (7054)
- 24 ("quasi-experiment\$" or "quasi-random\$").ti,ab. (6341)
- 25 ((pretest or posttest) adj2 (control or group or design? or study or studies)).ti,ab. (2927)
- 26 (before adj1 after adj2 (study or studies or trial? or design?)).ti,ab. (175)
- 27 (intervention? or evaluat\$).ti. (99509)
- 28 or/20-27 (283787)
- 29 (STOPP or ACOVE or BEER? CRITERIA).ti,ab. (97)
- 30 12 and 19 and 28 (128)
- 31 ((or/1,29) and 28) not 30 (215)

- 32 or/30-31 (343)
- 33 remove duplicates from 32 (343)
- 34 (child or children or teen? or teenager? or adolescent? or infant? or p?ediatric\$).ti. or placebo.ti,ab,hw. (314293)
- 35 33 not 34 (271)

## CINAHL (EBSCO)

Search date: November 19, 2013

| #   | Query   | Results | Action |
|-----|---|---------|--------|
| S52 | S50 OR S51  | 514     |        |
| S51 | ( ((S1 or S2) AND S9) ) AND ( S46 OR<br>S25 ) NOT ( S47 OR S45 )  | 29      |        |
| S50 | S48 OR S49  | 514     |        |
| S49 | ( \$16 AND \$46 ) NOT \$48  | 356     |        |
| S48 | S16 AND S25   | 158     |        |
| S47 | TI animal or animals or mouse or mice<br>or bovine or cow or equine or monkey<br>or cat or dog or cats or dogs  | 11,113  |        |
| S46 | S44 NOT S45   | 275,475 |        |
| S45 | TI ( "case control*" OR placebo* ) OR<br>AB placebo* OR MW placebo*   | 26,577  |        |
| S44 | S26 OR S27 OR S28 OR S29 OR S30<br>OR S31 OR S32 OR S33 OR S34 OR<br>S35 OR S36 OR S37 OR S38 OR S39<br>OR S40 OR S41 OR S42 OR S43   | 286,529 |        |
| S43 | TI ( (control w3 area) or (control w3<br>cohort*) or (control w3 compar*) or<br>(control w3 condition) or (control w3<br>group*) or (control w3 intervention*) or<br>(control w3 participant*) or (control w3<br>study)) or AB ( (control w3 area) or (con-<br>trol w3 cohort*) or (control w3 compar*)<br>or (control w3 condition) or (control w3<br>group*) or (control w3 intervention*) or<br>(control w3 participant*) or (control w3<br>study) ) | 44,901  |        |
| S42 | AB ( (study n3 aim) or "our study" )  | 52,756  |        |

| S41  | TI ( pre-workshop or preworkshop or post-workshop or postworkshop or (before n3 workshop) or (after n3 workshop) ) or AB ( pre-workshop or preworkshop or post-workshop or post-workshop or (before n3 workshop) or (after n3 workshop) )   | 306    |  |
|------|---|--------|--|
| S40  | TI ( demonstration project OR demon-<br>stration projects OR preimplement* or<br>pre-implement* or post-implement* or<br>postimplement* ) or AB ( demonstra-<br>tion project OR demonstration projects<br>OR preimplement* or pre-implement*<br>or post-implement* or postimplement*<br>)   | 1,288  |  |
| \$39 | (intervention n6 clinician*) or (intervention n6 community) or (intervention n6 design*) or (intervention n6 doctor*) or (intervention n6 educational) or (intervention n6 family doctor*) or (intervention n6 family physician*) or (intervention n6 family practitioner*) or (intervention n6 family practitioner*) or (intervention n6 family practitioner*) or (intervention n6 financial) or (intervention n6 GP) or (intervention n6 general practice*) Or (intervention n6 impact*) Or (intervention n6 individualize*) Or (intervention n6 individualise*) or (intervention n6 individualise*) or (intervention n6 individualise*) or (intervention n6 individualiseing) or (intervention n6 multicomponent) or (intervention n6 multicomponent) or (intervention n6 multidisciplin*) or (intervention n6 multimodal*) or (intervention n6 personalises*) or (intervention n6 personalising) or (intervention n6 pharmacist*) | 40,352 |  |

Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

|            | (intervention n6 practitioner*) Or (in-<br>tervention n6 prescrib*) or (intervention<br>n6 prescription*) or (intervention n6 pri-<br>mary care) or (intervention n6 profes-<br>sional*) or (intervention* n6 provider*)<br>or (intervention* n6 regulatory) or (in-<br>tervention n6 tailor*) or (intervention n6<br>target*) or (intervention n6 team*) or<br>(intervention n6 usual care) |              |  |
|------------|--|--------------|--|
| S38        | TI ( collaborativ* or collaboration* or<br>tailored or personalised or personalized<br>) or AB ( collaborativ* or collaboration*<br>or tailored )  | 35,591       |  |
| S37        | TI (pilot or piloting or piloted)  | 11,605       |  |
| \$36       | AB ( (quasi* W3 method*) or (quasi*<br>W3 study) or (quasi* W3 studies) or<br>(quasi* W3 trial) or (quasi* W3 design*)<br>or (experimental W3 design*)) OR AB (<br>(quasi-experiment* or quasiexperiment*<br>or quasi-random* or quasirandom* or<br>quasi control* or quasicontrol*) )   | 7,264        |  |
|            |  |              |  |
| S35        | AB time series   | 1,746        |  |
| S35<br>S34 | AB time series<br>TI time series   | 1,746<br>237 |  |
|            |  | -            |  |

points n3 six) or (time points n3 seven) or (time points n3 eight) or (time points n3 nine) or (time points n3 ten) or (time points n3 eleven) or (time points n3 twelve) or (time points n3 month\*) or (time points n3 hour\*) or (time points n3 day\*) or (time points n3 "more than") ) OR AB ((time periods n3 over) or (time periods n3 multiple) or (time periods n3 three) or (time periods n3 four) or (time periods n3 five) or (time periods n3 six) or (time periods n3 seven) or (time periods n3 eight) or (time periods n3 nine) or (time periods n3 ten) or (time periods n3 eleven) or (time periods n3 twelve) or (time periods n3 month\*) or (time periods n3 hour\*) or (time periods n3 day\*) or (time periods n3 "more than") ) or AB ( (time periods n3 over) or (time periods n3 multiple) or (time periods n3 three) or (time periods n3 four) or (time periods n3 five) or (time periods n3 six) or (time periods n3 seven) or (time periods n3 eight) or (time periods n3 nine) or (time periods n3 ten) or (time periods n3 eleven) or (time periods n3 twelve) or (time periods n3 month\*) or (time periods n3 hour\*) or (time periods n3 day\*) or (time periods n3 "more than") ) OR AB ((time period n3 over) or (time period n3 multiple) or (time period n3 three) or (time period n3 four) or (time period n3 five) or (time period n3 six) or (time period n3 seven) or (time period n3 eight) or (time period n3 nine) or (time period n3 ten) or (time period n3 eleven) or (time period n3 twelve) or (time period n3 month\*) or (time period n3 hour\*) or (time period n3 day\*) or (time period n3 "more than") ) or AB ( (time period n3 over) or (time period n3 multiple) or (time period n3 three) or (time period n3 four) or (time period n3 five) or (time period n3 six) or (time period n3 seven) or (time period n3 eight) or (time period n3 nine) or (time period n3 ten) or (time period n3 eleven) or (time period n3 twelve) or (time period n3 month\*)

| or (time period n3 hour*) or (time period n3 day*) or (time period n3 "more than") )  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| TI (pre w7 post) or AB (pre w7 post)  | 8,908  |  |
| MH "Multiple Time Series" or MH<br>"Time Series"  | 1,315  |  |
| TI ( (comparative N2 study) or (compar-<br>ative N2 studies) or evaluation study or<br>evaluation studies ) or AB ( (comparative<br>N2 study) or (comparative N2 studies)<br>or evaluation study or evaluation studies<br>)   | 10,240   |  |
| MH "Experimental Studies" or MH<br>"Community Trials" or MH "Com-<br>munity Trials" or MH "Pretest-Posttest<br>Design+" or MH "Quasi-Experimental<br>Studies+" OR MH "Pilot Studies" or<br>MH "Policy Studies+" OR MH "Multi-<br>center Studies"  | 71,177   |  |
| TI ( pre-test* or pretest* or posttest* or<br>post-test*) or AB ( pre-test* or pretest* or<br>posttest* or "post test* ) OR TI ( preim-<br>plement*" or pre-implement* ) or AB (<br>pre-implement* or preimplement* )   | 6,678  |  |
| TI ( intervention* or multiintervention*<br>or multi-intervention* or postinterven-<br>tion* or post-intervention* or preinter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* ) or AB<br>( multiintervention* or multi-interven-<br>tion* or postintervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or pre-in-<br>tervention* ) | 35,022   |  |
| (S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR<br>S21 OR S22 OR S23 OR S24) NOT<br>(TI placebo* or AB placebo* or MW<br>placebo*)   | 109,218  |  |
| TI controlled AND TI ( trial or trials<br>or study or experiment* or intervention<br>or assessment or evaluation or pilot or<br>cluster or group or groups)   | 17,668   |  |
|   | riod n3 day*) or (time period n3 "more<br>than") )<br>TI (pre w7 post) or AB (pre w7 post)<br>MH "Multiple Time Series" or MH<br>"Time Series"<br>TI ( (comparative N2 study) or (compar-<br>ative N2 studies) or evaluation study or<br>evaluation studies ) or AB ( (comparative<br>N2 study) or (comparative N2 studies)<br>or evaluation study or evaluation studies<br>)<br>MH "Experimental Studies" or MH<br>"Community Trials" or MH "Com-<br>munity Trials" or MH "Pretest-Posttest<br>Design+" or MH "Quasi-Experimental<br>Studies+" OR MH "Pilot Studies" or<br>MH "Policy Studies+" OR MH "Multi-<br>center Studies"<br>TI ( pre-test* or pretest* or posttest* or<br>post-test*) or AB ( pre-test* or posttest* or<br>posttest* or "post test* ) OR TI ( preim-<br>plement*" or pre-implement* ) or AB (<br>pre-implement* or preimplement* )<br>TI ( intervention* or multiintervention*<br>or multi-intervention* or postinterven-<br>tion* or post-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or pre-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or post-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or postintervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or post-inter-<br>vention* or pre-intervention* or pre-in-<br>tervention* )<br>(S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR<br>S21 OR S22 OR S23 OR S24) NOT<br>(TI placebo* or AB placebo* or MW<br>placebo*)<br>TI controlled AND TI ( trial or trials<br>or study or experiment* or intervention<br>or assessment or evaluation or pilot or | riod n3 day*) or (time period n3 "more<br>than"))ReferenceTI (pre w7 post) or AB (pre w7 post)8,908MH "Multiple Time Series" or MH<br>"Time Series"1,315TI ((comparative N2 study) or (compar-<br>ative N2 studies) or evaluation study or<br>evaluation studies) or AB ((comparative<br>N2 study) or (comparative N2 studies)<br>or evaluation study or evaluation studies)<br>or evaluation study or evaluation studies<br>or evaluation study or evaluation studies<br>or evaluation study or evaluation studies" or MH<br>"Community Trials" or MH "Com-<br>munity Trials" or MH "Pretest-Posttest<br>Design+" or MH "Pulot Studies" or<br>MH "Policy Studies+" OR MH "Multi-<br>center Studies" or<br>post-test* or pretest* or posttest* or<br>posttest* or "post test* ) OR TI (preim-<br>plement*" or pre-implement*) or AB (<br>pre-implement* or preimplement*) or AB (<br>multi-intervention* or post-intervention* or post-intervention* or post-<br>intervention* or post-intervention* or post-<br>intervention* or post-intervention* or post-<br>intervention* or post-<br>interventio |

| S23 | AB ( (multicent* n2 design*) or (multi-<br>cent* n2 study) or (multicent* n2 stud-<br>ies) or (multicent* n2 trial*) ) or AB (<br>(multi-cent* n2 design*) or (multi-cent*<br>n2 study) or (multi-cent* n2 studies) or<br>(multi-cent* n2 trial*) )          | 6,485   |  |
|-----|--|---------|--|
| S22 | TI multicentre or multicenter or multi-<br>centre or multi-center  | 16,243  |  |
| S21 | TI ( cluster AND (trial* or study or group<br>or groups or cohort or design or experi-<br>ment* )) OR AB ( (cluster N4 trial*) or<br>(cluster N4 study) or (cluster N4 group)<br>or (cluster N4 groups) or (cluster N4 co-<br>hort) or (cluster N4 design) ) | 2,125   |  |
| S20 | TI (control group or control groups OR<br>control* experiment* or control* design<br>or controlled study ) OR AB (control<br>group OR control groups or control*<br>cohort* or controlled experiment* con-<br>trolled design or controlled study)            | 48,381  |  |
| S19 | TI random* or AB ((random* N2 al-<br>loc*) or (Random* n3 cluster*) or ("unit<br>of randomi*") or (random* n3 method)<br>or (random* n3 group) or (random* n3<br>patient*) or (random* n3 subject*) or<br>(random* n3 participant*)) or AB (ran-<br>domly)   | 64,213  |  |
| S18 | TI ( "clinical study" or "clinical studies" )<br>or AB ( "clinical study" or "clinical stud-<br>ies" )   | 6,727   |  |
| S17 | (MM "Clinical Trials+")  | 8,066   |  |
| S16 | \$14 OR \$15   | 2,574   |  |
| S15 | (((S6 AND S9) or (S6 NOT S13)) not<br>S14) OR ((S1 or S2) AND S9)  | 603     |  |
| S14 | ( (S3 AND S9) OR (S3 not S13) ) OR<br>TI polypharmacy  | 1,988   |  |
| S13 | S10 OR S11 OR S12  | 178,812 |  |

| S12 | TI (child or children or infant or infants or adolescent*)   | 126,450 |  |
|-----|--|---------|--|
| S11 | TI (pediatric* or paediatric* ) OR AB<br>(pediatric* or paediatric* ) OR MW (pe-<br>diatric* or paediatric* )  | 62,627  |  |
| S10 | (MM "Infant+") OR (MM "Child+")<br>OR (MM "Adolescence+")  | 17,781  |  |
| S9  | S7 OR S8   | 339,802 |  |
| S8  | TI ( elderly or elder or "aged adult*"<br>or geriatric* or Older adult* OR "OLD<br>AGE" OR VETERAN* ) or AB ( elderly<br>or elder or "aged adult*" or geriatric* or<br>Older adult* old age OR veteran* )  | 69,372  |  |
| S7  | (MH "Aged+") or MW (veteran* )   | 327,259 |  |
| S6  | S4 or S5   | 714     |  |
| S5  | TI ( underprescrib* or "over prescrib*"<br>or "prescrib* quality" ) or TI ("quality<br>prescrib*") or AB ("quality prescrib*") or<br>AB ( underprescrib* or "over prescrib*"<br>or "prescrib* quality" )   | 133     |  |
| S4  | (TI ("inappropriat" medicat"" or "med-<br>ication appropriateness") or AB ("inap-<br>propriat" medicat"" or "medication ap-<br>propriateness") or MW ("inappropriat"<br>medicat"" or "medication appropriate-<br>ness") ) OR (TI ("suboptim" medi-<br>cat"" or "sub-optim" medicat"" or "un-<br>necessar" medicat"" or "concurrent" pre-<br>scri" or "inadvert" prescri"" or "incor-<br>rect" prescri" or "excess" prescri" or<br>"multip" prescri" or "inappropriat" pre-<br>scri" or "unnecessar" prescri" or "sub-<br>optim" prescri" or "incorrect" pre-<br>scri" or "suboptim" prescri" or "un-<br>necessar" prescri" or "incorrect" pre-<br>scri" or "concurrent" prescri" or "un-<br>necessar" prescri" or "incorrect" pre-<br>scri" or "concurrent" prescri" or "inadvert" prescri" or<br>"inadvert" prescri" or "suboptim" med-<br>icat"" or "sub-optim" medicat"" or "un-<br>necessar" medicat"" ) ) | 593     |  |

| \$3 | ( TI polypharm* or AB polypharm*<br>or MW polypharm* ) OR ( TI "beer*<br>criter*" or AB "beer* criter*" or MW<br>"beer* criter*" ) OR TI "Assessing Care<br>of Vulnerable Elders" or AB "Assess-<br>ing Care of Vulnerable Elders" OR TI<br>(acove) or AB (acove) | 2,016 |  |
|-----|---|-------|--|
| S2  | TI ((Prevent* OR reduc*) AND (med-<br>ication* error*)) OR AB ((Prevent* N3<br>medication error*) OR (REDUC* N3<br>medication error*))  | 726   |  |
| S1  | TI (Prevent* or reduc*) and MH ("med-<br>ication errors")   | 915   |  |

#### The Joanna Briggs Institute (Ovid)

Search date: November 6, 2013

- \_\_\_\_\_
- 1 polypharmacy.mp. [mp=text, heading word, subject area node, title] (61)
- 2 polypharmacy.ti,hw. (7)
- 3 (polypharmacy adj4 (prevent\$ or reducing or reduce? or reduction or improvement or intervention or collaborat\$)).mp. (7)
- 4 (medication error? and (elder\$ or aged or older or geriatric? or nursing home?)).ti. (6)
- 5 (medication reconciliation and (elder\$ or aged or older or geriatric? or nursing home?)).ti. (2)
- 6 or/1-5 (62)
- 7 limit 6 to ("systematic review protocols" or systematic reviews or technical reports)
- ClinicalTrials.gov, US National Institutes of Health (NIH) http://clinicaltrials.gov/

Search date: November 14, 2013

1 polypharmacy (39)

2 hyperpharmacotherapy (0)

- 3 "Assessing Care of Vulnerable Elders" (1)
- 4 ACOVE (3)
- 5 "beers criteria" (5)
- 6 "beer's criteria" (5)
- 7 "medication appropriateness index" (5)

8 "STOPP-START" OR "STOPP START" (0)

9 (STOPP AND START) (5)

10 "Screening Tool of Older Persons' Potentially Inappropriate Prescriptions" (3)

11 "Screening Tool of Older Persons Potentially Inappropriate Prescriptions" (3)

12 "Screening Tool to Alert Doctors to Right Treatment" (3)

13 (STOPP AND START) OR "Screening Tool of Older Persons' Potentially Inappropriate Prescriptions" (6)

14 "Screening Tool of Older Persons' Potentially Inappropriate Prescriptions" OR "Screening Tool to Alert Doctors to Right Treatment" (4)

15 "McLeod criteria" OR "McLeods criteria" OR "McLeods criteria" (0)

16 "zhan criteria" OR "zhan's criteria" OR "zhans criteria" (0)

17 overprescribing OR overprescribe OR overprescription (5)

18 underprescribing OR underprescribe OR underprescription (3)

19 1 OR 4 OR 5 OR 7 OR 12 OR 13 (47)
20 17 AND 18 (21)
21 19 AND 20 (61\*)
\*Imported results from #19 and #20 into Microsoft Excel, identified and removed duplicates using NCT number.

#### Appendix 3. Reviews screened for included studies

(1) Fulton MM, Allen ER. Polypharmacy in the elderly: a literature review. Journal of the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners 2005 Apr;17(4):123-32.

(2) Garcia RM. Five ways you can reduce inappropriate prescribing in the elderly: a systematic review. Journal of Family Practice 2006 Apr;55(4):305-12.

(3) George J, Elliott RA, Stewart DC. A systematic review of interventions to improve medication taking in elderly patients prescribed multiple medications. Drugs & Aging 2008;25(4):307-24.

(4) Hajjar ER, Cafiero AC, Hanlon JT. Polypharmacy in elderly patients. American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy 2007;5(4): 345-51.

(5) Haynes RB, Ackloo E, Sahota N, McDonald HP, Yao X. Interventions for enhancing medication adherence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008;2(CD000011).

(6) Holland R, Desborough J, Goodyer L, Hall S, Wright D, Loke YK. Does pharmacist-led medication review help to reduce hospital admissions and deaths in older people? A systematic review and meta-analysis. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology 2008 Mar; 65(3):303-16.

(7) Huss A, Stuck AE, Rubenstein LZ, Egger M, Clough-Gorr KM. Multidimensional preventive home visit programs for communitydwelling older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. The Journals of Gerontology Series A, Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences 2008;63(3):298-307.

(8) Jano E, Aparasu RR. Healthcare outcomes associated with Beers' criteria: a systematic review. The Annals of Pharmacotherapy 2007 Mar;41(3):438-47.

(9) Kaur S, Mitchell G, Vitetta L, Roberts MS. Interventions that can reduce inappropriate prescribing in the elderly: a systematic review. Drugs & Aging 2009;26(12):1013-28.

(10) Maeda K. Systematic review of the effects of improvement of prescription to reduce the number of medications in the elderly with polypharmacy. Yakugaku Zasshi 2009 May;129(5):631-45.

(11) Milton JC, Hill-Smith I, Jackson SH. Prescribing for older people. BMJ 2008 Mar 15;336(7644):606-9.

(12) Rollason V, Vogt N. Reduction of polypharmacy in the elderly: a systematic review of the role of the pharmacist. Drugs & Aging 2003;20(11):817-32.

(13) Royal S, Smeaton L, Avery AJ, Hurwitz B, Sheikh A. Interventions in primary care to reduce medication related adverse events and hospital admissions: systematic review and meta-analysis. Quality & Safety in Health Care 2006 Feb;15(1):23-31.

(14) Spinewine A, Schmader KE, Barber N, Hughes C, Lapane KL, Swine C, et al. Appropriate prescribing in elderly people: how well can it be measured and optimised? Lancet 2007;370(9582):173-84.

(15) Wenger NS, Roth CP, Shekelle P, ACOVE I. Introduction to the assessing care of vulnerable elders-3 quality indicator measurement set. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2007 Oct;55(Suppl 2):S247-s52.

Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

(16) Yourman L, Concato J, Agostini JV. Use of computer decision support interventions to improve medication prescribing in older adults: a systematic review. American Journal of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy 2008 Jun;6(2):119-29.

(17) Alldred DP, Raynor DK, Hughes C, Barber N, Chen TF, Spoor P. Interventions to optimise prescribing for older people in care homes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013; 2:CD009095.

(18) Christensen M, Lundh A. Medication review in hospitalised patients to reduce morbidity and mortality. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013;2:CD008986.

(19) Clyne B, Bradley MC, Hughes C, Fahey T, Lapane KL. Electronic prescribing and other forms of technology to reduce inappropriate medication use and polypharmacy in older people: a review of current evidence. Clinics in Geriatric Medicine 2012;28(2):301-22.

(20) Fleming A, Browne J, Byrne S. The effect of interventions to reduce potentially inappropriate antibiotic prescribing in long-term care facilities: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. Drugs & Aging 2013;30(6):401-8.

(20) Forsetlund L, Eike MC, Gjerberg E, Vist GE. Effect of interventions to reduce potentially inappropriate use of drugs in nursing homes: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. BMC Geriatrics 2011;11:16.

(21) Frazier SC. Health outcomes and polypharmacy in elderly individuals: an integrated literature review. Journal of Gerontological Nursing 2005;31(9):4-11.

(22) George J, Elliott RA, Stewart DC. A systematic review of interventions to improve medication taking in elderly patients prescribed multiple medications. Drugs & Aging 2008;25(4):307-24.

(23) Loganathan M, Singh S, Franklin BD, Bottle A, Majeed A. Interventions to optimise prescribing in care homes: systematic review. Age and Ageing 2011;40(2):150-62.

(24) Maeda K. Systematic review of the effects of improvement of prescription to reduce the number of medications in the elderly with polypharmacy. Yakugaku Zasshi : Journal of the Pharmaceutical Society of Japan 2009;129(5):631-45.

(25) Tani H, Uchida H, Suzuki T, Fujii Y, Mimura M. Interventions to reduce antipsychotic polypharmacy: a systematic review. Schizophrenia Research 2013;143(1):215-20.

(26) Tjia J, Velten SJ, Parsons C, Valluri S, Briesacher BA. Studies to reduce unnecessary medication use in frail older adults: a systematic review. Drugs & Aging 2013;30(5):285-307.

## WHAT'S NEW

Last assessed as up-to-date: 21 August 2014.

| Date              | Event  | Description   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| 24 September 2014 | New search has been performed                          | Updated searches completed. Two studies added to review |
| 24 September 2014 | New citation required but conclusions have not changed | No change to conclusions. First update                  |

## CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

S Patterson (SP) prepared the protocol under the direction of C Hughes (CH), N Kerse (NK) and CR Cardwell (CRC). C Cadogan (CC) and C Ryan (CR) were involved in updating the review. SP, M Bradley (MB), CH, CC and CR are pharmacists, NK is a GP and an experienced researcher with an interest in geriatric medicine and CRC is a biomedical statistician. MB, CH, NK, CR and CRC have been involved in systematic reviews in other areas. SP undertook the database searches and reviewed the literature identified in the original review. CH and CC undertook the second review update including data extraction, risk of bias assessment and writing of the review update. MB, NK and CR acted as independent co-review authors.

Interventions to improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy for older people (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

# DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

None known.

# SOURCES OF SUPPORT

#### Internal sources

• Queen's University Belfast, School of Pharmacy, UK.

#### **External sources**

- Research and Development Office, Northern Ireland, UK.
- Fellowship awarded to Dr. Susan Patterson to undertake the original review for 2 years, 2 days per week
- The Dunhill Medical Trust, London, UK.

This work was supported by The Dunhill Medical Trust [grant number: R298/0513]

# DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

As only two studies (Bucci 2003; Crotty 2004a) reported the primary outcome measure of change in the appropriate use of polypharmacy, we used postintervention results of summated MAI scores and the number of Beers drugs per participant in the meta-analyses to compare the effect sizes of the interventions.

The search strategy was modified slightly from that used in the original review to avoid limiting the search unnecessarily. Based on a recommendation made following the search development process for the previous review, the term 'polypharmacy' was searched alone (e.g. not combined with the concept of "age" using the Boolean operator "AND") because most of the literature on polypharmacy focuses on older populations.

Science Citation Index, Social Sciences Citation Index (via the Institute on Scientific Information (ISI) Web of Science) and AARP AgeLine were not searched for this update after a review of previously included studies revealed that they were not a reliable source of studies for this topic.

## INDEX TERMS

#### Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

\*Medication Therapy Management; \*Polypharmacy; \*Quality Improvement; Drug Prescriptions [standards]; Drug-Related Side Effects and Adverse Reactions; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic

#### MeSH check words

Aged; Humans